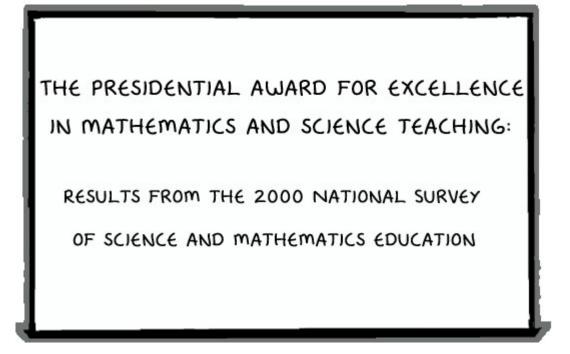


- Part I: Impacts of the Award
- Part II: Comparison of Presidential Awardees with Science and Mathematics Teachers Nationally

December 2001

Horizon Research, Inc. 326 Cloister Court Chapel Hill, NC 27514 Iris R. Weiss P. Sean Smith Kristen A. Malzahn



- Part I: Impacts of the Award
- Part II: Comparison of Presidential Awardees with Science and Mathematics Teachers Nationally

December 2001

Horizon Research, Inc. 326 Cloister Court Chapel Hill, NC 27514 Iris R. Weiss P. Sean Smith Kristen A. Malzahn

This report is available on the Web at: 2000survey.horizon-research.com

The Presidential Award for Excellence in Mathematics and Science Teaching: Results From the 2000 National Survey of Science and Mathematics Education was prepared with support from the National Science Foundation under grant number REC-9814246. These writings do not necessarily reflect the views of the National Science Foundation.

## Table of Contents

| List of Tables  | iii |
|---|-----|
| Introduction  | 1   |
| Part I: Impacts of the Award  | 3   |
| Where Are The Awardees Now?   | 4   |
| Specific Impacts  |     |
| Uses of the Monetary Award  | 10  |
| Recognition of the Award  | 12  |
| Professional Involvement of the Awardees  | 14  |
| Part II: Comparison of Presidential Awardees with Science and Mathematics Teachers Nationally | 19  |
| Teacher Demographics  | 20  |
| Teacher Preparation   | 21  |
| Professional Development  |     |
| Teacher Decisionmaking  | 33  |
| Science and Mathematics Teaching  |     |
| Conclusion  | 47  |
| References  |     |
| Appendix A: Survey Questionnaires   |     |

Science Questionnaire (Teacher) Mathematics Questionnaire (Teacher) List of Course Titles PAEMST Awardee Questionnaire: Science PAEMST Awardee Questionnaire: Mathematics

#### **Appendix B: Definitions of Teacher Composites**

| Teacher Preparation      | B-1 |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Instructional Control    |     |
| Instructional Objectives |     |
| Teaching Practices       |     |
|                          |     |

## List of Tables

| Part I: I | mpacts of the Award  |    |
|-----------|--|----|
| 1         | Characteristics of Presidential Awardees   | 3  |
| 2         | Current Occupations of Presidential Awardees   | 4  |
| 3         | Occupations of Awardees Who Are Employed Outside the Classroom   | 5  |
| 4         | Award Contributed to Decision to Leave the Classroom   | 5  |
| 5         | Impact of the Award  | 6  |
| 6         | How the Monetary Component of the Award Was Used   |    |
| 7         | How the Award Was Publicized   |    |
| 8         | How the Award Impacted Respect from Various Groups   |    |
| 9         | How the Award Was Viewed by Colleagues   | 13 |
| 10        | Science Awardee Involvement in Professional Activities Before and After the Award                                    | 15 |
| 11        | Mathematics Awardee Involvement in Professional Activities Before and After the Award                                |    |
| 12        | Science Awardee Membership in Professional Organizations Before and After the Award                                  |    |
| 13        | Mathematics Awardee Membership in Professional Organizations Before and After the Award                              |    |
| 14        | Science Awardee Involvement in Professional Organizations Before and After the Award                                 | 16 |
| 15        | Mathematics Awardee Involvement in Professional Organizations Before and After the Award                             | 17 |
| 16        | Science Awardee Involvement in Professional Activities Outside the School District Before and<br>After the Award     | 17 |
| 17        | Mathematics Awardee Involvement in Professional Activities Outside the School District Before<br>and After the Award | 18 |
| Part II:  | Comparison of Presidential Awardees with Science and Mathematics Teachers Nationally                                 |    |
| 18        | Teaching Experience of Presidential Awardees and the National Science and Mathematics<br>Teaching Force              | 10 |
| 19        | Number of Presidential Awardees and Teachers Nationally Included in These Analyses                                   |    |
| 20        | Characteristics of Experienced Science and Mathematics Teaching Force  |    |
| 21        | Undergraduate Majors of Experienced Science and Mathematics Teachers   | 21 |
| 21        | Grade 7–12 Experienced Science Teachers Completing Various College Courses   |    |
| 22        | Grade 7–12 Experienced Science Teachers Completing Various Conege Courses  |    |
| 23<br>24  | Grade K–6 Experienced Mathematics Teachers Completing Various College Courses  |    |
| 24<br>25  | Grade K-6 Experienced Mathematics Teachers Completing Various Conege Courses   |    |
| 26        | Experienced Science and Mathematics Teachers Considering Themselves Well Prepared For Each of a Number of Tasks      | 25 |
| 27        | Composite Scores of Experienced Science and Mathematics Teachers' Pedagogical Preparedness                           |    |
| 28        | Experienced Science and Mathematics Teachers Reporting That They Perceived a Moderate or                             |    |
| 20        | Substantial Need for Professional Development Three Years Ago  | 27 |
| 29        | Time Spent by Experienced Teachers on In-Service Education in Science and Mathematics in Last<br>Three Years         | 27 |
| 30        | Experienced Teachers Participating in Various Professional Activities in Last Twelve Months                          |    |

| 31<br>32 | Experienced Science Teachers' Familiarity with the NRC <i>Standards</i><br>Experienced Mathematics Teachers' Familiarity with the NCTM <i>Standards</i> |    |
|----------|---|----|
| 33       | Experienced Grade K–6 Science and Mathematics Teachers Reporting That They Are Very Well-<br>Qualified to Teach Each of a Number of Subjects            |    |
| 24       |   |    |
| 34       | Experienced Grade 7–12 Science Teachers Reporting That They Are Very Well-Qualified to  | 21 |
|          | Teach Each of a Number of Science Topics  |    |
| 35       | Content Preparedness Composite Scores of Experienced Grade 9-12 Science Teachers  | 32 |
| 36       | Experienced Grade 7–12 Mathematics Teachers Reporting That They Are Very Well-Qualified to<br>Teach Each of a Number of Mathematics Topics              | 32 |
| 37       | Content Preparedness Composite Scores of Experienced Grade 9–12 Mathematics Teachers  |    |
| 38       | Classes Where Experienced Teachers Report Having Strong Control Over Various Curriculum<br>and Instructional Decisions                                  |    |
| 39       | Curriculum Control and Pedagogy Control Composite Scores for Science and Mathematics<br>Classes Taught by Experienced Teachers                          |    |
| 40       | Composition of Science and Mathematics Classes of Experienced Teachers  |    |
| 41       | Science Classes of Experienced Teachers with Heavy Emphasis on Various Instructional Objectives   | 36 |
| 42       | Mean Composite Scores Related to Objectives in Science Classes Taught by Experienced<br>Teachers  |    |
| 43       | Mathematics Classes of Experienced Teachers with Heavy Emphasis on Various Instructional<br>Objectives  |    |
| 44       | Mean Composite Scores Related to Objectives in Mathematics Classes Taught by Experienced<br>Teachers  |    |
| 45       | Science Classes of Experienced Teachers Where Teachers Report that Students Take Part in  |    |
| 75       | Various Instructional Activities at Least Once a Week   | 38 |
|          |   |    |
| 46       | Science Classes of Experienced Teachers Where Teachers Report that Students Never Use<br>Computers to do Particular Activities                          | 38 |
| 47       | Mean Scores for Teaching Practice Composite Variables in Science Classes Taught by<br>Experienced Teachers  | 39 |
| 48       | Mathematics Classes of Experienced Teachers Where Teachers Report that Students Take Part in Various Instructional Activities at Least Once a Week      |    |
| 49       | Mathematics Classes Where Teachers Report that Students Use Calculators/Computers for<br>Various Activities at Least Once a Week                        |    |
| 50       | Mean Scores for Teaching Practice Composite Variables in Mathematics Classes Taught by<br>Experienced Teachers  |    |
|          |   | 11 |
| 51       | Science and Mathematics Classes of Experienced Teachers Participating in Various Activities in the Most Recent Lesson                                   | 42 |
| 52       | Average Percentage of Experienced Teachers' Science and Mathematics Class Time Spent on<br>Different Types of Activities                                | 42 |
| 53       | Science and Mathematics Classes of Experienced Teachers Where Teachers Report Assessing<br>Students' Progress Using Various Methods at Least Monthly    |    |
| 54       | Mean Scores for Assessment Practice Composite Variables in Science and Mathematics Classes<br>Taught by Experienced Teachers                            |    |
| 55       | Science and Mathematics Classes of Experienced Teachers Using Commercially-Published  |    |
|          | Textbooks/Programs and Percentage Covered During the Year   | 44 |
| 56       | Science and Mathematics Classes of Experienced Teachers Where Various Equipment Is Used<br>During Instruction   | 45 |
| 57       | Science and Mathematics Classes of Experienced Teachers Where Various Equipment Is Needed for Instruction, But Not Available                            |    |
| 58       | Science and Mathematics Classes of Experienced Teachers Where Various Equipment Is Not Needed for Instruction   |    |
|          |   | 10 |

#### **Appendix B: Definitions of Teacher Composites**

| B-1        | Teacher Preparedness to Use Standards-Based Teaching Practices        | B-1         |
|------------|---|-------------|
| B-2        | Teacher Preparedness to Teach Students from Diverse Backgrounds       | B-2         |
| B-3        | Teacher Preparedness to Use Calculators/Computers                     |             |
| <b>B-4</b> | Teacher Preparedness to Use the Internet                              |             |
| B-5        | Teacher Content Preparedness: Science                                 |             |
|            |   |             |
| B-6        | Teacher Content Preparedness: Mathematics                             |             |
| B-7        | Curriculum Control  | B-9         |
| B-8        | Pedagogy Control  | B-10        |
| B-9        | Nature of Science/Mathematics Objectives                              | B-11        |
| B-10       | Science Content Objectives  | B-12        |
|            |   |             |
|            | Basic Mathematics Skills Objectives                                   |             |
|            | Mathematics Reasoning Objectives                                      |             |
| B-13       | Use of Strategies to Develop Students' Abilities to Communicate Ideas | B-15        |
| B-14       | Use of Traditional Teaching Practices                                 | B-16        |
| B-15       | Use of Laboratory Facilities  | B-17        |
| D 16       |   | <b>D</b> 10 |
|            | Use of Projects/Extended Investigations                               |             |
|            | Use of Computers  |             |
|            | Use of Calculators/Computers for Developing Concepts and Skills       |             |
|            | Use of Calculators/Computers for Investigations                       |             |
| B-20       | Use of Informal Assessment  | B-22        |
| B-21       | Use of Journals/Portfolios  | B-23        |
| ~ ~ ~ 1    |   |             |

### Introduction

The Presidential Award for Excellence in Mathematics and Science Teaching (PAEMST) program was established by the White House in 1983 to recognize outstanding mathematics and science teachers in the United States. Administered by the National Science Foundation (NSF) on behalf of the White House, the Presidential Awards are given to teachers who demonstrate:

- Subject-matter competence and sustained professional growth in science or mathematics and in the art of teaching;
- An understanding of how students learn science or mathematics;
- The ability to engage students in direct hands-on science inquiry or mathematics inquiry activities;
- The ability to foster curiosity and to generate excitement among students, colleagues, and parents about the uses of science and mathematics in everyday life;
- A conviction that all students can learn science and mathematics, and a sensitivity to the needs of all students' cultural, linguistic, learning, and social uniqueness;
- An understanding of the relationships of science and mathematics to each other and the interconnectedness of all subject matter;
- An experimental and innovative attitude in their approach to teaching; and
- Professional involvement and leadership.

Nominations are typically sent to the state department of education, which then sends an application packet to the nominees. A selection committee reviews the applications and picks the three state finalists for each award category, and then a national panel makes the final selection. Initially, Presidential Awards were restricted to secondary (grades 7–12) school teachers in the 50 states, District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico; with two science teachers and two mathematics teachers in each jurisdiction receiving awards each year. The program was expanded in 1986 to include U.S. territories and the Department of Defense Dependent Schools and in 1990 to include elementary (grades K–6) teachers.

Each awardee is given an expense-paid trip for two to Washington, DC to attend an awards ceremony, receive a presidential citation, meet with leaders in government and education, and attend a number of special receptions. In addition, each awardee's school receives a grant (originally \$5,000, later increased to \$7,500) to be used under the direction of the awardee to improve the local science or mathematics program. Activities supported by these grants have included field trips, curriculum development, purchase of laboratory and instructional materials, and professional development for teachers. Finally, awardees and their schools often receive gifts from private sector donors in honor of their achievement and contributions.

In 2000, Horizon Research, Inc. distributed surveys to a national probability sample of approximately 9,000 teachers in grades K–12 asking about teacher background and preparation, classroom practices, and professional activities. At the same time, questionnaires were sent to all teachers who had received the Presidential Award for Excellence in Mathematics and Science Teaching. The response rates were 74 percent for the national sample and 83 percent for the Presidential Awardees. An accompanying questionnaire was sent to each awardee asking about impacts of the award. A copy of each instrument is included in Appendix A.

Based on the selection criteria used in evaluating the nominees, and the resources and opportunities made available to the recipients, it was expected that the groups would differ in teaching experience, in subject matter background, in classroom practices, and in roles in the professional community. The purpose of this report is to provide information about the nature and extent of these differences and about impacts as reported by the awardees.<sup>1</sup> Part I provides demographic characteristics of the awardees and explores the impacts the award has had on them. Part II provides a number of comparisons between the awardees and the population of K–12 science and mathematics teachers in the United States. Throughout this report, any differences noted are statistically significant at the 0.05 probability level.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The results of the national survey are reported in the *Report of the 2000 National Survey of Science and Mathematics Education* (Weiss, et. al, 2001).

## Part I Impacts of the Award

Each year since 1983, Presidential Awards for Excellence in Mathematics and Science Teaching have been given to recognize outstanding teaching in mathematics and science. Initially restricted to the secondary level, since 1990 elementary teachers have been included in the PAEMST program.

Table 1 provides basic demographic information about the population of the Presidential Awardees. Roughly two-thirds of awardees are female, and more than 90 percent are White. At the time of the survey, most had more than 20 years teaching experience.

| Characteristics of Tresidential Awardees  |       |       |            |       |        |  |
|---|-------|-------|------------|-------|--------|--|
|   |       | Perce | ent of Awa | rdees |        |  |
|   |       | Scie  | ence       | Mathe | matics |  |
| Category                                  | Total | Elem. | Sec.       | Elem. | Sec.   |  |
| Sex                                       |       |       |            |       |        |  |
| Female                                    | 69    | 84    | 48         | 94    | 66     |  |
| Male                                      | 31    | 16    | 52         | 6     | 34     |  |
| Race                                      |       |       |            |       |        |  |
| White                                     | 92    | 93    | 91         | 93    | 93     |  |
| Asian                                     | 3     | 3     | 2          | 2     | 4      |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                        | 2     | 2     | 2          | 2     | 2      |  |
| Black or African-American                 | 2     | 2     | 1          | 3     | 1      |  |
| American Indian or Alaskan Native         | 1     | <1    | <1         | <1    | 1      |  |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander | <1    | <1    | 1          | 1     | <1     |  |
| Age                                       |       |       |            |       |        |  |
| <u>&lt;</u> 30 years                      | <1    | <1    | 0          | 0     | 0      |  |
| 31–40                                     | 6     | 9     | 4          | 7     | 6      |  |
| 41–50                                     | 33    | 37    | 29         | 43    | 29     |  |
| 51+ years                                 | 61    | 54    | 67         | 50    | 65     |  |
| Experience                                |       |       |            |       |        |  |
| 0–2 years                                 | <1    | 0     | <1         | 1     | <1     |  |
| 3–5                                       | <1    | <1    | 0          | 0     | 0      |  |
| 6–10                                      | 4     | 6     | 3          | 6     | 3      |  |
| 11–20                                     | 27    | 32    | 24         | 34    | 22     |  |
| $\geq$ 21 years                           | 69    | 62    | 73         | 60    | 75     |  |

 Table 1

 Characteristics of Presidential Awardees

#### Where Are the Awardees Now?

One of the most important issues for the PAEMST program is what awardees do professionally after receiving the award, and in particular, whether the award results in an exodus from the classroom. Data provided by recipients suggest that the award is not viewed as "a ticket out" of the classroom. Roughly two-thirds of all awardees in each subject/grade-range category are still employed as classroom teachers. As of 2000, 11 percent of the awardees were retired.<sup>2</sup> Most of the remainder of the awardees continue to be employed in K–12 education. (See Table 2.)

| Current Occupations of Presidential Awardees            |                     |       |      |       |      |  |  |
|---|---------------------|-------|------|-------|------|--|--|
|   | Percent of Awardees |       |      |       |      |  |  |
|   | Science Mathematics |       |      |       |      |  |  |
| Occupation  | Total               | Elem. | Sec. | Elem. | Sec. |  |  |
| Employed as a K–12 classroom teacher, full or part-time | 65                  | 68    | 65   | 66    | 63   |  |  |
| Employed in any other position                          | 23                  | 25    | 22   | 28    | 22   |  |  |
| Retired   | 11                  | 7     | 13   | 5     | 15   |  |  |
| Currently not employed                                  | <1                  | <1    | <1   | 1     | <1   |  |  |

 Table 2

 Current Occupations of Presidential Awardee

Those who were no longer teaching were asked to provide information about their current occupations, to describe the key factors that led to their decision to leave the classroom, and to indicate if the award had contributed in any way to this decision. Table 3 provides a breakdown of the current occupations of those who have left the classroom, excluding those who have retired. Note that most of the awardees who no longer have direct classroom teaching responsibilities are still actively involved in K–12 education, e.g., as district-level science/mathematics supervisors, teachers on "special assignment" with school- or district-wide responsibilities, or principals.

 $<sup>^{2}</sup>$  Secondary awardees are much more likely than their elementary counterparts to have retired, owing to the fact that the secondary award began in 1983, while the elementary award was not initiated until 1990.

# Table 3Occupations of Awardees WhoAre Employed Outside the Classroom

|  | Percent of Awardees* |       |               |        |      |
|--|----------------------|-------|---------------|--------|------|
|  | Science Mathematics  |       |               | matics |      |
| Occupation   | Total                | Elem. | Sec. Elem. Se |        | Sec. |
| Employed in K-12 education, but not as a classroom teacher | 65                   | 74    | 54            | 82     | 57   |
| Employed as a district-level science supervisor            | 22                   | 22    | 17            | 23     | 26   |
| Employed as a teacher on special assignment                | 18                   | 22    | 11            | 27     | 14   |
| Employed as a school principal/assistant principal         | 13                   | 17    | 11            | 16     | 9    |
| Employed at the state/regional level                       | 5                    | 2     | 9             | 6      | 3    |
| Employed as a gifted/talented resource teacher             | 2                    | 4     | 2             | 2      | <1   |
| Employed as a guidance counselor                           | 1                    | 1     | 2             | 1      | <1   |
| Employed as a superintendent                               | 1                    | <1    | 1             | 2      | 2    |
| Employed in another K-12 education position                | 3                    | 4     | 2             | 4      | 3    |
| Employed in post-secondary education                       |                      |       |               |        |      |
| (e.g., college or university)                              | 19                   | 8     | 25            | 9      | 26   |
| Employed outside of a formal education setting             | 17                   | 18    | 21            | 9      | 17   |
| Occupation directly affects K-12 education                 | 15                   | 16    | 19            | 7      | 15   |
| Occupation does not directly affect K-12 education         | 2                    | 2     | 2             | 2      | 2    |

\* Only awardees who are currently employed, but no longer full- or part-time K-12 classroom teachers, were included in these analyses.

Awardees who were no longer teaching were also asked if the award contributed to their decision to leave the classroom and if they planned to return to teaching. Of those who have left the classroom, only about 1 in 5 indicated that the award contributed to their decision to leave. (See Table 4.) As noted above, the vast majority of those who have left (and have not retired) are still working in K–12 education. Interestingly, elementary science and mathematics awardees are more likely than their secondary counterparts to say the award played a role in their decision to leave the classroom.

| Table 4               |                                 |                     |      |       |      |  |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------|--|--|
| Award Contributed to  |                                 |                     |      |       |      |  |  |
| Decisi                | Decision to Leave the Classroom |                     |      |       |      |  |  |
| Percent of Awardees   |                                 |                     |      |       |      |  |  |
|                       |                                 | Science Mathematics |      |       |      |  |  |
| Did Award Contribute  |                                 |                     |      |       |      |  |  |
| to Decision to Leave? | Total                           | Elem.               | Sec. | Elem. | Sec. |  |  |
| Yes                   | 17                              | 19                  | 15   | 24    | 14   |  |  |

Awardees who have left the classroom were asked if they plan on returning to classroom teaching in the future. The likelihood of returning appears largely dependent on the awardees' current position. For example, of those currently employed as a teacher on special assignment, 62 percent anticipate returning to the classroom, compared to 34 percent of district-level supervisors, 29 percent of principals, and 27 percent of those in post-secondary education.

It is interesting to note that some awardees stressed that the validation of the award encouraged them to remain in teaching:

It encouraged me to keep trying to do my best, to excel, to not get discouraged at the incredibly difficult task of teaching in the public school system.

If I had not received this award, I would have left teaching for research in the industrial sector. The award gave me credibility that allowed me to implement a state-of-the-art, elementary science program in my district.

#### **Specific Impacts**

When asked about the types of impacts the award had on them, many awardees cited the following:

- Renewed enthusiasm for teaching;
- Allowed more opportunities for professional development;
- Increased opportunities to network with other teachers;
- Increased resources available for teaching; and
- Increased respect received from the school and community.

As can be seen in Table 5, ratings of impacts were quite similar across subjects and grade levels. The only exception was that elementary awardees were more likely than their secondary-level counterparts to indicate that the award increased resources available for teaching, possibly due to the fact that budgets for equipment and supplies tend to be smaller at the elementary level.

| Table 5             |
|---------------------|
| Impact of the Award |

|   | Percent of Awardees* |       |                   |       |        |  |
|---|----------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|--------|--|
|   |                      | Scie  | Science Mathemati |       | matics |  |
| Impact  | Total                | Elem. | Sec.              | Elem. | Sec.   |  |
| It renewed my enthusiasm for teaching                                     | 79                   | 83    | 79                | 80    | 77     |  |
| It allowed more opportunities for my professional development             | 78                   | 80    | 74                | 82    | 78     |  |
| It increased my opportunities to network with other teachers              | 77                   | 76    | 72                | 79    | 81     |  |
| It increased resources available for my teaching                          | 74                   | 80    | 71                | 78    | 70     |  |
| It increased the respect I received from the school and community         | 69                   | 67    | 72                | 73    | 65     |  |
| It increased the time spent away from my daily teaching assignment        | 20                   | 15    | 18                | 25    | 21     |  |
| It reduced the time that I had available for my teaching responsibilities | 10                   | 9     | 9                 | 15    | 10     |  |

\* Awardees responding with 4 or 5 on a five-point scale, where 1 was "Not at all" and 5 was "To a great extent."

Another item on the questionnaire asked awardees to describe in their own words the impact the award had on them. While the item specified "the single" greatest impact, many of the awardees listed multiple impacts, typically talking about the opportunities the recognition had provided them and how much they have gained from those opportunities.

One of the most frequently cited impacts was increased "clout" following receipt of the award. The following responses were typical:

The recognition has given me more credibility with powerful political entities such as our school board. I now have more confidence that my judgment is likely to be good, and a more realistic view of who "award winning" teachers are and how they behave.

Finally, I "think" my opinion counts—at least I am given the opportunity as a reliable voice to speak about science and children K–12.

The PAEMST is like a "stamp of approval" within the professional community. It has given me a voice. Other science educators—and some politicians—are more eager to listen to my ideas and advice.

It has given me clout within the district and in my school. When I weigh-in on a subject I at least get listened to.

Many awardees pointed to increased appreciation of their beliefs, practice, and philosophy from colleagues, parents, students, and the local and professional community. For example:

The prestige associated with the award created a public confirmation (validation) that I was/am an excellent teacher, resulting in students and parents being more confident and responding in a positive fashion before and after entering my classroom. Students take responsibility for learning, parents are supportive, overall raised student expectations for themselves.

I am recognized by all educators in my city as an outstanding science teacher. It earned me the respect that teachers (who dedicate their lives to improving the education of America's youth) so richly deserve.

Perhaps the greatest impact is that I feel deeply respected by my administrators.

Others talked about an increase in their own enthusiasm for their work.

[The award] re-ignited my love of teaching science, thereby making me better than ever.

It revolutionized my own teaching and totally revitalized me.

It has renewed my spirit in teaching and confirmed that my novel approaches to science education are acceptable.

The recognition for their current teaching practices led some awardees to become more selfreflective, and to work even harder to improve their teaching and their students' learning. As several teachers described: The award validated my philosophy for teaching math. It made me more aware of my teaching style and the learning styles of my students. The self-examination of my teaching methods was extremely valuable.

The Presidential Award was ultimate validation of what I continue to try to do for my students. It continues to encourage me to reach a little higher, to risk a little more, to give my students the best science education I am capable of giving them.

It reinforced my drive to develop new ways (radically new) to teach physics.

Because I have greater self-confidence after this outside affirmation, I have been far more willing to try new teaching approaches and professional development opportunities.

The recognition solidified the need to risk and renew my teaching philosophy. What are students learning—not what am I teaching.

In a few cases, awardees talked about the pressure they felt as a result of having received the PAEMST. Said one:

[*I am*] going crazy trying to be constantly innovative and creative. So much pressure to prove *I* deserve this award.

In many cases, the public credibility, the internal positive feelings, and the self-confidence generated by the PAEMST empowered awardees to pursue and accept responsibilities that enabled them to have a wide-ranging impact on mathematics and science education.

The greatest impact of the award has been the recognition of me by my colleagues, the school district, parents, and the community in general as a leader and expert in science education. This recognition has led to my being asked to take part in task forces for curriculum adoption, leadership conferences at the state level, and serving as a consultant for elementary teachers.

The Presidential Award led to other recognition by local, state, and national colleagues and agencies. It had a cascade effect. I was recognized by my district. As a result of local recognition, I've had the opportunity to work with state science educators, review chapters for a publisher, and teach a Science Methods class for a local university. At the most recent science fair I spoke with four science teachers that I've helped train—that's an amazing impact!

The award gave me the confidence to go forth with the beliefs I had at the time to bring about changes in mathematics at the elementary level for my district. I was inspired and excited so much so, that I then wanted to help teachers in my state, which I did and still continue to do so. Ten years have passed since receiving this award and I am just now starting to slow down (meaning that I turn down requests to do workshops or conference presentations). However, I'll never stop working in the field of education! I have made hundreds of presentations, served as President of the state-level NCTM affiliate, chaired numerous committees, developed in-service training, developed and provided training and support for math teacher leaders, worked on many state level math standards projects, participated in several NSF grants, etc. The PAEMST gave me the confidence and credentials to be able to do this.

This award validated my devotion to teaching and what I have been doing daily in a classroom for 25 years. It has provided the motivation to work harder in reaching out to colleagues, parents, and students. Finally, it has encouraged me to play a significant part in encouraging all educators to provide for a standards based education in mathematics. My career has been greatly impacted by the number of opportunities the award has afforded me. I have served as a consultant at the state level in mathematics education, written test items for our state testing, been invited to participate in a number of activities, and served as a field reader for grants for the U.S. Department of Education. None of these things would have occurred had it not been for the PAESMT. I am truly appreciative of the program.

The data in Table 5 also suggest that the award is having very little of its potential negative impacts. Only 20 percent of awardees saw the award as increasing the time spent away from their daily teaching assignment to a large extent, and only about 10 percent perceived the award as reducing the time that was available for their teaching responsibilities.

#### Uses of the Monetary Award

Another item on the questionnaire asked awardees to indicate the ways in which they used the monetary component of the award. As shown in Table 6, the most frequent use of money is for awardees' own classrooms. However, the data also indicate that many awardees used the award funds for purchases to benefit both their own instruction and that of their school as a whole. Similarly, most awardees used some of the funds for the professional development of their colleagues, as well as some for their own professional development.

| How the Monetary Component of the Award was Used   |                     |                  |      |       |      |  |
|--|---------------------|------------------|------|-------|------|--|
|  | Percent of Awardees |                  |      |       |      |  |
|  |                     | Science Mathemat |      |       |      |  |
| Use of Monetary Award  | Total               | Elem.            | Sec. | Elem. | Sec. |  |
| Purchase materials for my classroom  | 82                  | 86               | 83   | 86    | 77   |  |
| Purchase technology for the school   | 79                  | 73               | 82   | 67    | 85   |  |
| Participate in professional development  | 74                  | 76               | 68   | 82    | 76   |  |
| Purchase materials for other classrooms  | 69                  | 76               | 58   | 82    | 69   |  |
| Plan and present professional development for colleagues<br>Provide additional activities for students (e.g., field trips, | 60                  | 61               | 53   | 68    | 63   |  |
| camps, special classroom projects)<br>Sponsor a colleague to participate in professional                                   | 44                  | 63               | 48   | 35    | 34   |  |
| development  | 43                  | 40               | 36   | 53    | 48   |  |
| Extend the award's impact by combining it with other sources of funds  | 37                  | 40               | 43   | 26    | 34   |  |
| Provide materials for parents and the community (e.g.,   |                     |                  |      |       |      |  |
| information packets, workshops, special presentations)   | 18                  | 24               | 12   | 36    | 11   |  |
| Offer scholarships or grants to students   | 9                   | 9                | 11   | 3     | 9    |  |
| Contribute to school maintenance/renovation efforts  | 4                   | 9                | 3    | 4     | 3    |  |

Table 6How the Monetary Component of the Award Was Used

The data in Table 6 suggest some differences between science and mathematics awardees in how they use the monetary award. First, science awardees are more likely to use the award to provide additional activities for students, perhaps because more of these opportunities exist in science (e.g., field trips, science camps) than in mathematics. Second, science awardees are more likely to extend the award's impact by combining it with other sources of funds, again perhaps because more opportunities exist than in mathematics. Finally, mathematics awardees are more likely than their science counterparts to sponsor a colleague to participate in professional development.

In the open-ended item discussed earlier, when asked to describe the overall impact of the award, roughly one-third of the awardees talked about the ways they were able to use the money. Some described how they had used the award to purchase materials for their own classrooms, as the following examples illustrate:

The monies awarded have allowed me to infuse technology into my everyday classroom setting via TI Graphing calculators and Mac software. The recognition and trip were great, but the money provided was the best part of the experience. I am a better teacher because of it, and I believe my students are way better off because of it.

[The] greatest impact was being able to use grant money to enhance science teaching for students. There were wonderful projects [and a] vast array of students benefited. We were able to study "fast plants," build a classroom pond, and study animal habitats to a greater extent. It allowed for hands-on materials for the students.

I would say the greatest impact has been providing equipment for my students to use. We have stereoscopes and a computer to use for various projects such as forestry and fossil studies. The computer is used every day. I love watching their faces light up when they see something magnified.

The greatest impact was on the students. I was able to plan and create activities that would enhance student learning. These increased resources and supplies and materials gave the students a richer learning experience.

Others described how they were able to use the funds to enhance the instructional resources available for their schools:

The receivers of the benefits of the award were entirely the students and teachers at [our school] by purchasing their needs—calculators, software, materials, and supplies.

I believe the greatest impact has been what I have been able to provide for my students. I purchased tables for my classroom and a science classroom. I purchased technology (computer, calculators, probes, software, etc.) for my courses. The acquisition of an Ellison die cutter and a good selection of dies have impacted our entire school.

The greatest impact of receiving this award has been the ability to upgrade technology in my classroom and school, and the ability to purchase new science kits (FOSS) for my school.

The development of the outdoor classroom—Arboretum—gardens made a significant impact on the students involved in their creation. These areas have become a welcomed addition to the school. I am proud to have been able to use the money as seed-money to create this lasting memorial.

It is interesting to note that for some of the awardees, it was the flexibility in purchasing rather than the money itself that was of greatest import. For example:

*The greatest impact of the Presidential Award is being able to purchase supplies and technology for my classroom without having to get approval from 4–5 individuals first.* 

The ability to purchase classroom materials immediately without consulting others.

A number of awardees talked about using the award money to support their own professional development and/or that of other teachers in their schools.

Financial resources enabled me to send teachers to workshops, and to provide materials needed to follow through in the classroom with the changes learned at workshops.

The financial incentive (\$7,500) allowed me to build and foster graphing calculator technology into the high school curriculum via teacher-supplied technology, in-service training.

The greatest impact of this award was being able to provide intensive training for teachers through providing a one-week class (funding from my grant combined with other resources) and my having additional opportunities to present in 15-hour professional development courses.

#### **Recognition of the Award**

Awardees were asked to indicate which of a variety of media were used to publicize their award. As can be seen in Table 7, awardees were most likely to be recognized in their local newspaper, followed by school or district publications. These two vehicles were by far the most common for publicizing the award, although just over one-third also received television coverage. There were no differences by level or subject of award in how awardees were recognized. Among those listed in the "other" category, recognition at a school board meeting was by far the most common.

|   | Percent of Awardees |                 |      |       |        |
|---|---------------------|-----------------|------|-------|--------|
|   |                     | Science Mathema |      |       | matics |
| Publicity of Award  | Total               | Elem.           | Sec. | Elem. | Sec.   |
| In a local newspaper article                                | 92                  | 93              | 91   | 92    | 91     |
| In a school/district newsletter                             | 69                  | 74              | 68   | 73    | 66     |
| On a television news program                                | 36                  | 34              | 38   | 38    | 36     |
| In a radio news story                                       | 25                  | 24              | 23   | 26    | 28     |
| I received no local media recognition for winning the award | 4                   | 4               | 5    | 3     | 4      |
| Other   | 12                  | 11              | 10   | 14    | 13     |

Table 7How the Award Was Publicized

Given the award's stature, it is reasonable to expect that one outcome might be increased respect for the recipient, and as noted earlier, many awardees mentioned increased respect when asked about the impact of the award. The questionnaire also asked awardees to rate this impact with regard to four groups. Award recipients generally perceived the greatest impacts on respect to occur among the parents of their students; followed closely by their teaching colleagues, the local community, and their students. (See Table 8.)

| · _ · _ ·                            |                      | <b>D</b> ( | 0.4  | 1 *   |      |  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|------|-------|------|--|
|                                      | Percent of Awardees* |            |      |       |      |  |
|                                      | Science Mathemat     |            |      |       |      |  |
| Award Led to Increased Respect From: | Total                | Elem.      | Sec. | Elem. | Sec. |  |
| The parents of your students         | 61                   | 66         | 63   | 68    | 54   |  |
| Your teaching colleagues             | 56                   | 55         | 55   | 58    | 56   |  |
| The local community generally        | 52                   | 55         | 56   | 50    | 49   |  |
| Your students                        | 50                   | 52         | 57   | 44    | 46   |  |

Table 8How the Award Impacted Respect from Various Groups

\* Awardees responding with 4 or 5 on a five-point scale, where 1 was "Not at all" and 5 was "To a great extent."

It is interesting to note that a number of awardees mentioned respect from their family as a particularly salient impact. For example:

The greatest impact of receiving the Presidential Award for me personally is the change in my father's attitude toward my teaching. Now he does not see teaching as a waste of my talents and education.

Respect from those outside education—especially family members (it wasn't until we were entering the White House that my husband realized the significance of the award—and how important my job was).

Whenever an individual is singled out for an honor, the potential exists for resentment on the part of the individual's peers. The data in Table 9 suggest that such reactions are rare in the case of the Presidential Award, and that to the contrary, awardees' colleagues view the award as intended—a well-deserved recognition for excellent teaching. Half the awardees indicated their colleagues saw the award as reflecting the excellence of the school as a whole, and one-third suggested that others were inspired to apply for similar awards by the experience of the awardee.

| How the Award Was Viewed by Colleagues   |                      |       |      |       |        |  |  |
|--|----------------------|-------|------|-------|--------|--|--|
|  | Percent of Awardees* |       |      |       |        |  |  |
|  | Science Mathem       |       |      |       | matics |  |  |
| Award Viewed As:   | Total                | Elem. | Sec. | Elem. | Sec.   |  |  |
| A well-deserved recognition of your excellence in teaching                               | 75                   | 73    | 74   | 76    | 77     |  |  |
| A reflection of the excellence of the school as a whole                                  | 48                   | 50    | 50   | 47    | 46     |  |  |
| Inspiration to apply for the Presidential Award or similar awards themselves             | 35                   | 35    | 39   | 31    | 32     |  |  |
| A reward for simply being visible in the profession rather than<br>excellent in teaching | 11                   | 9     | 11   | 12    | 11     |  |  |
| Money that could have been better spent on other things                                  | 2                    | 2     | 2    | 2     | 1      |  |  |

Table 9How the Award Was Viewed by Colleagues

\* Awardees responding with 4 or 5 on a five-point scale, where 1 was "Not at all" and 5 was "To a great extent."

At the same time, there was some evidence of jealousy and resentment in responses to the openended question on the impact of the award. Some described jealous reactions on the part of other teachers, others poor treatment by school or district administrators. For example:

I feel it has earned me respect at the university level. In my school district, it only aroused jealousy.

[I have been] ostracized by the Science Department of my district.

I have been unfairly treated by central office administration, due to jealousy.

Among my colleagues I have received praise and encouragement. However, with the district for a host of reasons, the award has been greatly minimized. The current school administration views this award as a connection to the previous administration. For this reason, they seek to downplay it. What a shame they acted in such a petty manner.

Because I was not politically or professionally well connected, receiving the Presidential Award, I felt, was validation of my work and impact as a classroom teacher. I was very surprised at the negative reaction of members of my department. This reaction of my colleagues resulted in my focusing even more on my teaching and curtailing my involvement on committees and activities in the school and community.

#### **Professional Involvement of the Awardees**

To help identify the impacts of the award, respondents were given a list of activities in different areas and asked to indicate those in which they were involved five years preceding and five years following the award. To ensure a valid comparison, only those who held the award for at least five years prior to completing the questionnaire were included in the analysis.

One series of items asked about awardees' involvement in their school and district as a professional development provider and as a resource generally (e.g., serving on a textbook selection committee). Given that award criteria include these types of activities, it is not surprising that the majority of awardees were involved in them prior to receiving the award. These data are shown in Tables 10 and 11. The largest overall increases occurred in the activity where the smallest percentages of awardees were involved prior to the award—mentoring or coaching a new teacher.

|  | Percent of Awardees     |       |         |       |
|--|-------------------------|-------|---------|-------|
|  | Elementary Secondary    |       |         | ndary |
|  | 5 Years 5 Years 5 Years |       | 5 Years |       |
| Activity   | Before                  | After | Before  | After |
| Serving as an informal resource in science to other teachers in your |                         |       |         |       |
| school or district   | 84                      | 97    | 85      | 92    |
| Providing workshops on science teaching to other teachers in your    |                         |       |         |       |
| school or district   | 78                      | 91    | 79      | 89    |
| Serving on a school or district science curriculum committee         | 74                      | 89    | 78      | 82    |
| Supervising a student teacher  | 71                      | 66    | 67      | 68    |
| Comvine on a grade lavel/team lander*                                | 64                      | 68    | 42      | 47    |
| Serving as a grade-level/team leader*                                |                         |       |         |       |
| Serving on a school or district science textbook selection committee | 56                      | 63    | 75      | 72    |
| Serving as the science lead teacher or science department chair      | 51                      | 63    | 57      | 64    |
| A formal mentoring or coaching arrangement with a new teacher        | 37                      | 50    | 36      | 52    |

## Table 10Science Awardee Involvement inProfessional Activities Before and After the Award

\* This item was written specifically for K–8 teachers. Data for secondary awardees should be interpreted with caution, as they include responses from teachers for whom this item may not have been appropriate.

## Table 11Mathematics Awardee Involvement inProfessional Activities Before and After the Award

|   | Percent of Awardees  |         |         |         |
|---|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|   | Elementary Secondary |         |         | ndary   |
|   | 5 Years              | 5 Years | 5 Years | 5 Years |
| Activity  | Before               | After   | Before  | After   |
| Serving as an informal resource in mathematics to other teachers in |                      |         |         |         |
| your school or district   | 80                   | 97      | 87      | 96      |
| Providing workshops on mathematics teaching to other teachers in    |                      |         |         |         |
| your school or district   | 79                   | 91      | 79      | 89      |
| Serving on a school or district mathematics curriculum committee    | 75                   | 89      | 84      | 89      |
| Supervising a student teacher                                       | 66                   | 63      | 70      | 65      |
| Serving on a school or district mathematics textbook selection      |                      |         |         |         |
| committee   | 61                   | 76      | 87      | 84      |
| Serving as a grade-level/team leader*                               | 56                   | 66      | 53      | 56      |
| A formal mentoring or coaching arrangement with a new teacher       | 37                   | 52      | 39      | 52      |
| Serving as the mathematics lead teacher or mathematics department   |                      |         |         |         |
| chair   | 31                   | 46      | 68      | 73      |

\* This item was written specifically for K–8 teachers. Data for secondary awardees should be interpreted with caution, as they include responses from teachers for whom this item may not have been appropriate.

Another series of items asked about the awardees' involvement in professional organizations. As can be seen in Tables 12 and 13, five years after their award, virtually all awardees were involved in their primary organization (NSTA or NCTM) at the most basic level; i.e., they held membership. The award itself seemed to make a substantial difference among elementary recipients, who were less likely than their secondary counterparts to be members prior to the award. A similar pattern was evident for membership in state-level chapters of these organizations.

| Trocssional Organizations Defore and After the Award |                      |         |         |         |  |  |
|--|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|
|  | Percent of Awardees  |         |         |         |  |  |
|  | Elementary Secondary |         |         |         |  |  |
|  | 5 Years              | 5 Years | 5 Years | 5 Years |  |  |
| Professional Organization                            | Before               | After   | Before  | After   |  |  |
| NSTA   | 71                   | 98      | 88      | 94      |  |  |
| State-level chapter of NSTA                          | 68                   | 85      | 81      | 81      |  |  |

Table 12Science Awardee Membership inProfessional Organizations Before and After the Award

| Table 13  |
|---|
| Mathematics Awardee Membership in                     |
| Professional Organizations Before and After the Award |
|   |

|                             | Percent of Awardees  |         |         |         |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|
|                             | Elementary Secondary |         |         |         |  |
|                             | 5 Years              | 5 Years | 5 Years | 5 Years |  |
| Professional Organization   | Before               | After   | Before  | After   |  |
| NCTM                        | 79                   | 98      | 96      | 98      |  |
| State-level chapter of NCTM | 72                   | 90      | 93      | 96      |  |

As can be seen in Tables 14 and 15, most respondents reported attending conferences for their respective professional organizations both before and after receiving the award, and the majority in each category gave presentations as well. Nine in 10 awardees reported giving presentations at conferences after the award, a pre-post difference most noticeable among elementary awardees in both subjects. The most obvious change is in the level of involvement in organizing conferences, and again elementary awardees seem most affected in this regard. That two-thirds or more of respondents reported serving on an organizing committee after their award is evidence of their commitment to the profession.

Table 14Science Awardee Involvement inProfessional Organizations Before and After the Award

|                                   | Percent of Awardees  |         |         |         |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|
|                                   | Elementary Secondary |         |         |         |  |  |
|                                   | 5 Years              | 5 Years | 5 Years | 5 Years |  |  |
| Type of Involvement               | Before               | After   | Before  | After   |  |  |
| Attended conferences              | 90                   | 98      | 97      | 98      |  |  |
| Presented at conferences          | 75                   | 89      | 83      | 92      |  |  |
| Served on organization committees | 50                   | 74      | 63      | 74      |  |  |

|                                   | Percent of Awardees  |         |         |         |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|
|                                   | Elementary Secondary |         |         |         |  |
|                                   | 5 Years              | 5 Years | 5 Years | 5 Years |  |
| Type of Involvement               | Before               | After   | Before  | After   |  |
| Attended conferences              | 89                   | 98      | 98      | 99      |  |
| Presented at conferences          | 71                   | 91      | 81      | 92      |  |
| Served on organization committees | 51                   | 71      | 67      | 80      |  |

Table 15Mathematics Awardee Involvement inProfessional Organizations Before and After the Award

A final series of items asked about awardees' involvement in activities related to science and mathematics education outside their school and district. Responses to these items indicate that the PAEMST program has mobilized a small army of science and mathematics education consultants, which is perhaps the most major program impact of all. As can be seen in Tables 16 and 17, the largest change in involvement relates to awardees reviewing applications for the PAEMST program. Other areas of involvement also showed gains, and are likely to have had a substantial impact on the field. For example, in the five years following receipt of their award, roughly two-thirds of the awardees were involved in state efforts to develop standards and competencies for students and teachers, compared to one-third prior to the award. Similarly, two-thirds reported working outside their own district on science and mathematics curriculum development and consulting with districts other than their own on issues related to science and mathematics education. Eight in 10 awardees taught in-service workshops and courses outside their district in the five years following their award, compared to only 1 in 2 prior to the award. Forty percent of all awardees (more secondary than elementary) reported lobbying their state legislators on issues related to science and mathematics education, compared to only 15 percent before their award.

Table 16Science Awardee Involvement in Professional ActivitiesOutside the School District Before and After the Award

|   | Percent of Awardees         |       |                      |       |
|---|-----------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|
|   | Elementary Secondary        |       |                      | ndary |
|   | 5 Years 5 Years 5 Years 5 Y |       | ears 5 Years 5 Years |       |
| Type of Involvement   | Before                      | After | Before               | After |
| Taught in-service workshops or courses in science/science teaching      |                             |       |                      |       |
| outside of your district  | 54                          | 81    | 61                   | 84    |
| Consulted on science education for other districts                      | 33                          | 63    | 36                   | 64    |
| Worked on science curriculum development outside of your district       | 32                          | 65    | 36                   | 65    |
| Worked on state science competencies/standards for K-12 students and/or |                             |       |                      |       |
| teachers  | 25                          | 63    | 27                   | 62    |
| Spoke to state legislators about science education                      | 12                          | 38    | 19                   | 46    |
| Served on a state-level higher education review panel (e.g., reviewed   |                             |       |                      |       |
| Eisenhower proposals) or advisory boards                                | 8                           | 25    | 12                   | 35    |
| Reviewed PAEMST applications  | 5                           | 67    | 7                    | 68    |
| Reviewed proposals for a federal agency                                 |                             |       |                      |       |
| (e.g., National Science Foundation, Department of Education, NASA)      | 5                           | 21    | 10                   | 37    |
| Served on a national-level science education advisory board             | 4                           | 18    | 6                    | 22    |
| Other   | 3                           | 16    | 3                    | 12    |

|   |                             | Percent of | Awardees |         |
|---|-----------------------------|------------|----------|---------|
|   | <b>Elementary</b> Secondary |            |          | ndary   |
|   | 5 Years 5 Years 5 Y         |            | 5 Years  | 5 Years |
| Type of Involvement   | Before                      | After      | Before   | After   |
| Taught in-service workshops or courses in mathematics/mathematics     |                             |            |          |         |
| teaching outside of your district                                     | 55                          | 85         | 55       | 82      |
| Consulted on mathematics education for other districts                | 31                          | 66         | 35       | 65      |
| Worked on mathematics curriculum development outside of your district | 21                          | 53         | 33       | 65      |
| Worked on state mathematics competencies/standards for K-12 students  |                             |            |          |         |
| and/or teachers   | 20                          | 60         | 37       | 65      |
| Spoke to state legislators about mathematics education                | 7                           | 27         | 15       | 41      |
| Reviewed PAEMST applications  | 3                           | 68         | 8        | 70      |
| Served on a state-level higher education review panel (e.g., reviewed |                             |            |          |         |
| Eisenhower proposals) or advisory boards                              | 3                           | 19         | 8        | 30      |
| Served on a national-level mathematics education advisory board       | 2                           | 11         | 6        | 17      |
| Reviewed proposals for a federal agency (e.g., National Science       |                             |            |          |         |
| Foundation, Department of Education, NASA)                            | 1                           | 14         | 4        | 23      |
| Other   | 4                           | 13         | 5        | 14      |

Table 17Mathematics Awardee Involvement in Professional ActivitiesOutside the School District Before and After the Award

In their open-ended responses describing the single greatest impact of the award, respondents consistently pointed out how the award opened doors to just the kinds of involvement described above.

The recognition as an involved and dedicated math teacher throughout the state has probably had the greatest impact. Being a Presidential Award winner gives one an immediate credibility as an outstanding educator which opens doors on a state level that would be hard to open otherwise.

There is a great deal of respect from the community and I have had several opportunities to serve on state-wide committees. Overall, this award has opened up many doors in the teaching career and has given me a reason to work even harder.

Provided opportunity to reach out beyond my classroom, something I was ready to do, by giving me credibility/confidence. It was something that helped to "open doors."

The recognition and opportunities afforded me as a result of this award had the greatest impact....This award opened doors to many opportunities.

If the higher levels of involvement reflected in the quantitative data are attributable to the award, the PAEMST program is responsible for a vast amount of advocacy and involvement on behalf of science and mathematics education that likely would not have occurred otherwise.

### Part II

## Comparison of Presidential Awardees with Science and Mathematics Teachers Nationally

One of the purposes of surveying the awardees was to be able to compare their backgrounds, attitudes, and teaching practices to those of teachers in the nation as a whole.

Table 18 shows the extent of teaching experience of Presidential Awardees and science and mathematics teachers nationally. It is clear that Presidential Awardees are a much more experienced group than the national teaching force. For example, in 2000, 70 percent of the elementary science Presidential Awardees had taught for at least 20 years, while only 30 percent of elementary science teachers nationally had that much experience. (The fact that none of the awardees was in the 0–4 years experience category reflects the requirement of five years K–12 teaching experience in science/mathematics for eligibility for these awards.)

| Teaching  | reaching Experience of Presidential Awardees and |                        |      |            |      |             |         |      |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|------------------------|------|------------|------|-------------|---------|------|--|--|--|--|
| the National Science and Mathematics Teaching Force |  |                        |      |            |      |             |         |      |  |  |  |  |
| Percent of Teachers                                 |  |                        |      |            |      |             |         |      |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | Sci                    | ence |            |      | Math        | ematics |      |  |  |  |  |
|   | Grades K-6 Grades 7-12 Grade                     |                        |      | Grades K-6 |      | Grades 7–12 |         |      |  |  |  |  |
| Number of Years                                     | P.A.   | Nat.                   | P.A. | Nat.       | P.A. | Nat.        | P.A.    | Nat. |  |  |  |  |
| 0–4 years   | 0  | 24                     | 0    | 27         | 0    | 27          | 0       | 25   |  |  |  |  |
| 5–9 years   | 2  | 17                     | 3    | 21         | 2    | 15          | 2       | 16   |  |  |  |  |
| 10–14 years   | 14   | 16                     | 7    | 13         | 13   | 15          | 9       | 13   |  |  |  |  |
| 15–19 years   | 14   | 14 12 10 8 24 11 12 11 |      |            |      |             |         |      |  |  |  |  |
| 20+ years   | 70   | 30                     | 81   | 31         | 62   | 31          | 77      | 36   |  |  |  |  |

Table 18Teaching Experience of Presidential Awardees andthe National Science and Mathematics Teaching Force

To enable valid comparisons, the remaining tables in this monograph focus on teachers in each group with 10 or more years teaching experience. These analyses are based on 1,137 Presidential Awardees and 3,089 teachers nationally.<sup>3</sup> (See Table 19.)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Only awardees still employed as full- or part-time teachers were included in these analyses.

| Teachers Nationally mended in These Analyses |                    |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Number of Teachers |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grade and Subject                            | P.A.               | Nat.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grades K–6                                   |                    |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Science                                      | 229                | 467   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mathematics                                  | 209                | 549   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grades 7–12                                  |                    |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Science                                      | 340                | 943   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mathematics                                  | 359                | 1,130 |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL  | 1,137              | 3,089 |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 19Number of Presidential Awardees andTeachers Nationally Included in These Analyses

#### **Teacher Demographics**

Nationally, roughly 9 out of 10 elementary teachers are female. While that holds true for Presidential Awardees in elementary mathematics, only about 8 out of 10 elementary science awardees are female. (See Table 20.) In terms of race/ethnicity, both the national teaching force and the Presidential Awardees are a predominately white group, including 90 percent or more in each subject/grade combination. African-American teachers are even less well-represented among Presidential Awardees than in the national teaching force. For example, while about 12 percent of the United States population is African-American, only 5 percent of the secondary mathematics teachers nationally and only 1 percent of the secondary mathematics awardees are African-American. Awardees are more likely than their national counterparts to have earned degrees beyond the bachelor's. Finally, elementary awardees are quite a bit less likely than their national counterparts to teach in self-contained settings.

| Science and Mathematics Teaching Force    |                     |       |       |        |       |        |        |        |  |
|---|---------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--|
|   | Percent of Teachers |       |       |        |       |        |        |        |  |
|   |                     | Scie  | ence  |        |       | Mathe  | matics |        |  |
|   | Grade               | s K–6 | Grade | s 7–12 | Grade | es K-6 | Grade  | s 7–12 |  |
| Characteristic                            | P.A.                | Nat.  | P.A.  | Nat.   | P.A.  | Nat.   | P.A.   | Nat.   |  |
| Sex                                       |                     |       |       |        |       |        |        |        |  |
| Female                                    | 82                  | 90    | 44    | 51     | 94    | 91     | 66     | 59     |  |
| Male                                      | 18                  | 10    | 55    | 49     | 6     | 9      | 34     | 41     |  |
| Race                                      |                     |       |       |        |       |        |        |        |  |
| White                                     | 93                  | 90    | 93    | 92     | 95    | 90     | 95     | 91     |  |
| Asian                                     | 3                   | 1     | 3     | 1      | 2     | 0      | 3      | 2      |  |
| Hispanic or Latino                        | 2                   | 2     | 2     | 2      | 2     | 3      | 3      | 2      |  |
| Black or African-American                 | 1                   | 5     | 0     | 4      | 1     | 5      | 1      | 5      |  |
| American Indian or Alaskan Native         | 0                   | 1     | 1     | 2      | 0     | 1      | 1      | 0      |  |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander | 0                   | 0     | 1     | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0      |  |
| Degree Beyond Bachelor's                  | 84                  | 53    | 90    | 67     | 78    | 50     | 89     | 60     |  |
| Teach in Self-Contained Setting           | 66                  | 92    |       |        | 73    | 89     |        |        |  |

Table 20 Characteristics of Experienced Science and Mathematics Teaching Force

#### **Teacher Preparation**

Not surprisingly, Presidential Awardees are more likely than others to have extensive coursework in science and mathematics. For example, secondary science and mathematics awardees are more likely to have undergraduate majors in their field—80 percent in science compared to 65 percent nationally, and 65 percent in mathematics compared to 51 percent nationally.

| Experienced Science and Mathematics Teachers |   |                      |      |      |      |      |      |         |  |  |
|--|---|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|--|--|
|  |   | Percent of Teachers* |      |      |      |      |      |         |  |  |
|  |   | Science Mathematics  |      |      |      |      |      |         |  |  |
|  | Grades K-6 Grades 7-12 Grades K-6 Grades 7-12 |                      |      |      |      |      |      | es 7–12 |  |  |
| Major  | P.A.  | Nat.                 | P.A. | Nat. | P.A. | Nat. | P.A. | Nat.    |  |  |
| Science/Mathematics                          | 10  | 1                    | 80   | 65   | 3    | 1    | 65   | 51      |  |  |
| Science/Mathematics Education                | 4   | 2                    | 7    | 7    | 3    | 1    | 20   | 19      |  |  |
| Other Education                              | 76 88 8 20 86 92 11 22                        |                      |      |      |      |      |      |         |  |  |
| Other Fields                                 | 10  | 9                    | 6    | 8    | 8    | 7    | 4    | 9       |  |  |

Table 21Undergraduate Majors ofExperienced Science and Mathematics Teachers

\* Excludes the roughly 10 percent of respondents who indicated they had undergraduate majors in three or more fields.

In science, there are large differences in the percentage of secondary awardees and secondary teachers in the nation as a whole who have completed each of a number of different college courses; the differences are most substantial in the physical sciences, especially in coursework in analytical chemistry, modern or quantum physics, and electricity and magnetism. Similarly, 91 percent of the awardees compared to 79 percent of teachers nationally completed courses on methods of teaching science. The percentage taking computer programming was also significantly higher for Presidential Awardees. (See Table 22.)

In mathematics, the differences are most notable in some of the more advanced courses, such as abstract algebra, advanced calculus, and discrete mathematics. Likewise, 59 percent of awardees compared to only 40 percent nationally completed courses on instructional uses of computers/other technologies. (See Table 23.)

| Fouriers completing furious ee                     | Percent o | f Teachers |
|--|-----------|------------|
| College Course                                     | P.A.      | Nat.       |
| General methods of teaching                        | 90        | 96         |
| Methods of teaching science                        | 91        | 79         |
| Supervised student teaching in science             | 72        | 63         |
| General/introductory chemistry                     | 96        | 88         |
| Analytical chemistry                               | 50        | 34         |
| Organic chemistry                                  | 67        | 60         |
| Physical chemistry                                 | 33        | 23         |
| Quantum chemistry                                  | 11        | 5          |
| Biochemistry                                       | 36        | 28         |
| Other chemistry                                    | 36        | 19         |
| Introductory earth science                         | 36        | 41         |
| Astronomy  | 44        | 36         |
| Geology  | 52        | 46         |
| Meteorology  | 29        | 22         |
| Oceanography                                       | 22        | 17         |
| Physical geography                                 | 24        | 20         |
| Environmental science                              | 48        | 42         |
| Agricultural science                               | 5         | 7          |
| Introductory biology/life science                  | 86        | 86         |
| Botany, plant physiology                           | 66        | 62         |
| Cell biology                                       | 42        | 44         |
| Ecology  | 53        | 49         |
| Entomology   | 22        | 23         |
| Genetics, evolution                                | 57        | 49         |
| Microbiology                                       | 47        | 45         |
| Anatomy/Physiology                                 | 49        | 55         |
| Zoology, animal behavior                           | 59        | 54         |
| Other life science                                 | 51        | 47         |
| Physical science                                   | 47        | 48         |
| General/introductory physics                       | 82        | 74         |
| Electricity and magnetism                          | 35        | 18         |
| Heat and thermodynamics                            | 30        | 17         |
| Mechanics  | 33        | 17         |
| Modern or quantum physics                          | 28        | 10         |
| Nuclear physics                                    | 21        | 8          |
| Optics   | 23        | 9          |
| Solid state physics                                | 9         | 5          |
| Other physics                                      | 25        | 12         |
| History of science                                 | 31        | 18         |
| Philosophy of science                              | 23        | 11         |
| Science and society                                | 16        | 15         |
| Electronics  | 14        | 4          |
| Engineering (any)                                  | 12        | 4          |
| Integrated science                                 | 9         | 8          |
| Computer programming                               | 41        | 21         |
| Instructional uses of computers/other technologies | 53        | 44         |
| Other computer science                             | 30        | 18         |
| 1  | -         |            |

Table 22Grade 7–12 Experienced ScienceTeachers Completing Various College Courses

\_\_\_\_

|  | Percent of | of Teachers |
|--|------------|-------------|
| College Course                                     | P.A.       | Nat.        |
| General methods of teaching                        | 88         | 92          |
| Methods of teaching mathematics                    | 89         | 81          |
| Supervised student teaching in mathematics         | 78         | 68          |
| Mathematics for middle school teachers             | 36         | 39          |
| Geometry for elementary/middle school teachers     | 26         | 27          |
| College algebra/trigonometry/elementary functions  | 81         | 82          |
| Calculus   | 96         | 85          |
| Advanced calculus                                  | 79         | 56          |
| Real analysis                                      | 53         | 32          |
| Differential equations                             | 67         | 56          |
| Geometry   | 86         | 76          |
| Probability and statistics                         | 86         | 80          |
| Abstract algebra                                   | 79         | 55          |
| Number theory                                      | 72         | 55          |
| Linear algebra                                     | 84         | 69          |
| Applications of mathematics/problem solving        | 50         | 36          |
| History of mathematics                             | 50         | 35          |
| Discrete mathematics                               | 47         | 29          |
| Other upper division mathematics                   | 70         | 50          |
| Biological sciences                                | 51         | 54          |
| Chemistry  | 49         | 46          |
| Physics  | 58         | 46          |
| Physical science                                   | 24         | 28          |
| Earth/space science                                | 18         | 22          |
| Engineering (any)                                  | 9          | 9           |
| Computer programming                               | 67         | 54          |
| Instructional uses of computers/other technologies | 59         | 40          |
| Any computer programming/computer science          | 72         | 59          |
| Other computer science                             | 33         | 25          |

Table 23Grade 7–12 Experienced MathematicsTeachers Completing Various College Courses

Similarly, as can be seen in Table 24, elementary mathematics Presidential Awardees are more likely than their peers nationally to have taken such college courses as probability and statistics (43 percent versus 31 percent), geometry for teachers (42 percent versus 20 percent), and calculus (23 percent versus 10 percent).

|   | Percent of Teachers |      |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| College Course                                    | P.A.                | Nat. |  |  |  |  |
| Mathematics for elementary school teachers        | 95                  | 97   |  |  |  |  |
| Mathematics Education*                            | 93                  | 95   |  |  |  |  |
| College algebra/trigonometry/elementary functions | 46                  | 38   |  |  |  |  |
| Probability and statistics                        | 43                  | 31   |  |  |  |  |
| Geometry for elementary/middle school teachers    | 42                  | 20   |  |  |  |  |
| Applications of mathematics/problem solving       | 30                  | 21   |  |  |  |  |
| Calculus  | 23                  | 10   |  |  |  |  |

## Table 24Grade K-6 Experienced MathematicsTeachers Completing Various College Courses

Includes General methods of teaching, Methods of teaching mathematics, Instructional use of computers/other technologies, and Supervised student teaching in mathematics courses.

The National Science Teachers Association (NSTA) has recommended that for the preparation of elementary and middle school science teachers, in addition to course work in science education, "conceptual content should be balanced among life, earth/space, physical, and environmental science, including natural resources" (National Science Teachers Association, 1998). Using completion of a college course in life, earth, and physical science as a proxy for competency, Table 25 shows that 75 percent of the elementary science awardees, compared to only 55 percent nationally, meet those standards.

Table 25Grade K-6 Experienced Science TeachersMeeting NSTA Course-Background Standards

|  | Percent o | f Teachers |
|--|-----------|------------|
| Course Background  | P.A.      | Nat.       |
| Coursework in each science discipline plus science education | 75        | 55         |
| Lack science education only                                  | 4         | 11         |
| Lack one science discipline                                  | 15        | 21         |
| Lack two science disciplines                                 | 5         | 8          |
| Lack three science disciplines                               | 0         | 5          |

Perhaps as a result of their more extensive coursework, Presidential Awardees tend to feel more prepared pedagogically than do their national counterparts. (See Table 26.) For example, 96 percent of elementary mathematics Presidential Awardees, compared to 66 percent of teachers nationally consider themselves well prepared to lead a class of students using investigative strategies. Even more striking is that 9 out of 10 elementary science awardees feel well prepared to involve parents in the science education of their children, compared to 5 out of 10 nationally. Whether it is providing deeper coverage of fewer science/mathematics concepts; making connections between science/mathematics and other disciplines; using calculators to demonstrate science/mathematics principles; or using the Internet in their science/mathematics teaching, Presidential Awardees are much more likely than the general teaching population to consider themselves at least fairly well prepared.

|   | Percent of Teachers* |        |          |        |           |          |             |          |  |  |
|---|----------------------|--------|----------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------|--|--|
|   |                      |        |          |        |           |          | thematics   |          |  |  |
|   | Grade                | es K-6 | Grade    | s 7_12 | Grade     | es K–6   | Grades 7–12 |          |  |  |
| Task  | P.A.                 | Nat.   |          |        | P.A. Nat. |          | P.A.        | Nat.     |  |  |
| Encourage participation of females in                           |                      |        |          | 1,000  |           | 1,000    |             | 1.4400   |  |  |
| science/mathematics   | 100                  | 94     | 99       | 96     | 99        | 98       | 98          | 94       |  |  |
| Encourage students' interest in science/mathematics             | 100                  | 91     | 99       | 95     | 99        | 95       | 97          | 93       |  |  |
| Manage a class of student engaged in hands-on/                  |                      |        |          |        |           |          |             |          |  |  |
| project-based work  | 100                  | 80     | 97       | 93     | 97        | 84       | 91          | 71       |  |  |
| Lead a class of students using investigative strategies         | 100                  | 64     | 95       | 86     | 96        | 66       | 90          | 67       |  |  |
|   |                      |        |          |        |           |          |             |          |  |  |
| Make connections between science/mathematics and                |                      |        |          |        |           |          |             |          |  |  |
| other disciplines   | 100                  | 76     | 94       | 87     | 97        | 84       | 86          | 72       |  |  |
| Listen/ask questions as students work in order to               |                      |        |          |        |           |          |             |          |  |  |
| gauge their understanding                                       | 99                   | 90     | 98       | 95     | 99        | 93       | 96          | 94       |  |  |
| Develop students' conceptual understanding of                   | 0.0                  | 76     | 00       | 02     | 00        | 00       | 00          | 02       |  |  |
| science/mathematics   | 98<br>98             | 76     | 99<br>90 | 93     | 99<br>96  | 92<br>85 | 98<br>91    | 92<br>76 |  |  |
| Have students work in cooperative learning groups               | 98                   | 84     | 90       | 86     | 90        | 85       | 91          | /0       |  |  |
| Teach groups that are heterogeneous in ability                  | 98                   | 88     | 87       | 81     | 97        | 88       | 80          | 75       |  |  |
| Use the textbook as a resource rather than the                  | 70                   | 00     | 07       | 01     | <i>,</i>  | 00       | 00          | 15       |  |  |
| primary instructional tool                                      | 97                   | 79     | 98       | 88     | 99        | 81       | 93          | 74       |  |  |
| Provide deeper coverage of fewer                                |                      |        |          |        |           |          |             |          |  |  |
| science/mathematics concepts                                    | 95                   | 65     | 97       | 89     | 97        | 78       | 93          | 81       |  |  |
| Take students' prior understanding into account                 |                      |        |          |        |           |          |             |          |  |  |
| when planning curriculum and instruction                        | 95                   | 72     | 89       | 83     | 100       | 86       | 93          | 87       |  |  |
|   |                      |        |          |        |           |          |             |          |  |  |
| Encourage participation of minorities in<br>science/mathematics | 94                   | 87     | 90       | 91     | 88        | 89       | 84          | 88       |  |  |
| Involve parents in the science/mathematics education            | 74                   | 07     | 90       | 91     | 00        | 09       | 04          | 00       |  |  |
| of their children   | 91                   | 48     | 62       | 48     | 89        | 68       | 58          | 42       |  |  |
| Recognize and respond to student cultural diversity             | 81                   | 63     | 68       | 58     | 66        | 66       | 61          | 57       |  |  |
| Use the Internet in your science/mathematics                    | 01                   | 00     | 00       | 00     | 00        | 00       | 01          | 0.       |  |  |
| teaching for general reference                                  | 78                   | 37     | 84       | 61     | 51        | 22       | 53          | 29       |  |  |
|   |                      |        |          |        |           |          |             |          |  |  |
| Use calculators/computers for drill and practice                | 76                   | 50     | 74       | 67     | 82        | 70       | 84          | 86       |  |  |
| Use calculators/computers for science/mathematics               |                      |        |          |        |           |          |             |          |  |  |
| learning games  | 70                   | 39     | 55       | 51     | 80        | 70       | 69          | 58       |  |  |
| Use the Internet in your science/mathematics                    |                      | 27     |          | 50     |           | 17       | 17          | 20       |  |  |
| teaching for data acquisition                                   | 67                   | 27     | 72       | 53     | 46        | 17       | 47          | 28       |  |  |
| Use calculators/computers to collect and/or analyze             | 66                   | 20     | 00       | 61     | 72        | 15       | 90          | 67       |  |  |
| data  | 66                   | 32     | 82       | 61     | 72        | 45       | 90          | 67       |  |  |
| Use the Internet in your science/mathematics                    |                      |        |          |        |           |          |             |          |  |  |
| teaching for collaborative projects with                        |                      |        |          |        |           |          |             |          |  |  |
| classes/individuals in other schools                            | 51                   | 16     | 45       | 27     | 32        | 12       | 27          | 16       |  |  |
| Use calculators/computers to demonstrate                        |                      |        |          |        |           |          |             |          |  |  |
| science/mathematics principles                                  | 43                   | 21     | 73       | 48     | 60        | 45       | 93          | 74       |  |  |
| Use calculators/computers for laboratory simulations            |                      |        |          |        |           |          |             |          |  |  |
| and applications  | 39                   | 14     | 67       | 40     | 53        | 41       | 87          | 57       |  |  |
| Teach students who have limited English proficiency             | 31                   | 28     | 17       | 17     | 27        | 29       | 19          | 21       |  |  |

Table 26Experienced Science and Mathematics Teachers Considering<br/>Themselves Well Prepared For Each of a Number of Tasks

\* Includes teachers responding "very well prepared" and "fairly well prepared."

Based on the results of a factor analysis, the items in Table 26 were combined into four pedagogical preparedness composite variables. (Definitions of all composite variables, descriptions of how they were created, and reliability information are included in Appendix B.) Each composite has a minimum possible score of 0 and a maximum possible score of 100. Table 27 presents the composite scores related to teachers' pedagogical preparedness by subject and grade range.

| Mathematics Teachers Tedagogical Trepareuness |                     |  |      |   |             |                                     |          |                               |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------|--|------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|   |                     | Mean Score   |      |   |             |                                     |          |                               |  |  |  |  |
|   | Use Star<br>Based T | Preparedness to<br>Use Standards-<br>Based Teaching<br>Practices |      | dness to<br>Students<br>Diverse<br>rounds | to<br>Calcu | redness<br>Use<br>lators/<br>outers | to<br>tl | redness<br>Use<br>he<br>ernet |  |  |  |  |
| Subject and Grade                             | P.A.                | Nat.   | P.A. | P.A. Nat.                                 |             | Nat.                                | P.A.     | Nat.                          |  |  |  |  |
| Science                                       |                     |  |      |   |             |                                     |          |                               |  |  |  |  |
| Grades K-6                                    | 92                  | 68   | 88   | 74  | 57          | 34                                  | 62       | 30                            |  |  |  |  |
| Grades 7-12                                   | 86                  | 78   | 83   | 76  | 66          | 51                                  | 64       | 46                            |  |  |  |  |
| Mathematics                                   |                     |  |      |   |             |                                     |          |                               |  |  |  |  |
| Grades K-6                                    | 91                  | 74   | 84   | 78  | 65          | 51                                  | 44       | 22                            |  |  |  |  |
| Grades 7-12                                   | 83                  | 70   | 78   | 74  | 80          | 64                                  | 45       | 29                            |  |  |  |  |

Table 27Composite Scores of Experienced Science andMathematics Teachers' Pedagogical Preparedness

#### **Professional Development**

A series of items asked respondents to think back to three years ago, and describe their needs for professional development at that time. Given the differences in preparedness reported above, it is not surprising that Presidential Awardees as a whole were less likely than teachers nationally to perceive a moderate or substantial need for professional development in several areas. (See Table 28.) Large differences exist between national secondary science and mathematics teachers and awardees in the perceived needs to learn how to use technology in science and mathematics instruction and how to use inquiry/investigation-oriented teaching strategies.

The differences are even more evident at the elementary level. For example, 57 percent of national elementary mathematics teachers perceived a moderate or substantial need to learn how to use inquiry/investigation-oriented teaching strategies, compared to 37 percent of the Presidential Awardees. Similarly, 69 percent of elementary science teachers nationally, compared to only 53 percent of awardees, reported a moderate or substantial need to deepen their own science content knowledge. In addition, the need to understand student thinking in science was higher for teachers nationally (58 percent versus 37 percent). In contrast, awardees in 3 of the 4 subject/grade groups were at least as likely as their national counterparts to perceive a need for professional development in how to assess student learning.

|  |       | Percent of Teachers |        |        |             |       |       |        |  |
|--|-------|---------------------|--------|--------|-------------|-------|-------|--------|--|
|  |       | Sci                 | ence   |        | Mathematics |       |       |        |  |
|  | Grade | es K-6              | Grades | s 7–12 | Grade       | s K–6 | Grade | s 7–12 |  |
| Statement  | P.A.  | Nat.                | P.A.   | Nat.   | P.A.        | Nat.  | P.A.  | Nat.   |  |
| Learning how to use technology in science/mathematics instruction  | 76    | 85                  | 63     | 74     | 77          | 79    | 53    | 71     |  |
| Deepening my own science/mathematics content<br>knowledge  | 53    | 69                  | 33     | 37     | 45          | 41    | 29    | 26     |  |
| Learning how to assess student learning in science/mathematics   | 47    | 57                  | 39     | 34     | 42          | 40    | 38    | 27     |  |
| Learning how to teach science/mathematics in a class that includes students with special needs Understanding student thinking in | 41    | 53                  | 55     | 56     | 44          | 51    | 58    | 50     |  |
| science/mathematics  | 37    | 58                  | 36     | 37     | 40          | 41    | 34    | 31     |  |
| Learning how to use inquiry/investigation-<br>oriented teaching strategies   | 36    | 62                  | 30     | 44     | 37          | 57    | 39    | 51     |  |

 Table 28

 Experienced Science and Mathematics Teachers Reporting That They Perceived a Moderate or Substantial Need for Professional Development Three Years Ago

Although Presidential Awardees generally reported less of a need for professional development, they are, in fact, more likely to spend substantial amounts of time on in-service education in their field. For example, as can be seen in Table 29, roughly 8 out of 10 secondary Presidential Awardees reported spending more than 35 hours on in-service education in their field in the past three years, compared to only about 4 in 10 nationally.

Table 29Time Spent by Experienced Teachers on In-ServiceEducation in Science and Mathematics in Last Three Years

|                    |                     |       | Pe    | ercent of | f Teache    | rs    |       |        |  |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------|-------|--------|--|
|                    |                     | Scie  | ence  |           | Mathematics |       |       |        |  |
|                    | Grade               | s K-6 | Grade | s 7–12    | Grade       | s K–6 | Grade | s 7–12 |  |
| Number of Hours    | P.A. Nat. P.A. Nat. |       |       | P.A.      | Nat.        | P.A.  | Nat.  |        |  |
| None               | 1                   | 21    | 1     | 6         | 3           | 12    | 0     | 7      |  |
| Less than 6 hours  | 4                   | 25    | 3     | 5         | 3           | 22    | 2     | 6      |  |
| 6–15 hours         | 12                  | 26    | 4     | 22        | 10          | 33    | 6     | 20     |  |
| 16–35 hours        | 20                  | 17    | 12    | 23        | 15          | 17    | 11    | 23     |  |
| More than 35 hours | 64                  | 10    | 80    | 45        | 69          | 16    | 81    | 43     |  |

Similarly, Presidential Awardees were much more likely to participate in each of a number of types of specific science- and mathematics-related professional development activities. (See Table 30.) More than 70 percent of the awardees in each group reported teaching an in-service workshop in their field, compared to less than 20 percent nationally. In addition, roughly 7 out of 10 Presidential Awardees in each group reported serving on a school or district curriculum committee for their field, compared to only 2 in 10 in grades K–6, and 5 in 10 in grades 7–12 for the national population.

|  | Percent of Teachers |       |       |        |             |       |       |         |
|--|---------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------------|-------|-------|---------|
|  |                     | Scie  | ence  |        | Mathematics |       |       |         |
|  | Grade               | s K–6 | Grade | s 7–12 | Grade       | s K–6 | Grade | es 7–12 |
| Professional Activity                              | P.A.                | Nat.  | P.A.  | Nat.   | P.A.        | Nat.  | P.A.  | Nat.    |
| Taught any in-service workshops in                 |                     |       |       |        |             |       |       |         |
| science/mathematics or science/mathematics         |                     |       |       |        |             |       |       |         |
| teaching   | 73                  | 4     | 78    | 19     | 71          | 6     | 74    | 17      |
| Served on a school or district science/mathematics |                     |       |       |        |             |       |       |         |
| curriculum committee                               | 69                  | 18    | 67    | 50     | 68          | 20    | 73    | 47      |
| Received any local, state, or national grants or   |                     |       |       |        |             |       |       |         |
| awards for science/mathematics teaching            | 50                  | 3     | 54    | 15     | 32          | 2     | 38    | 7       |
| Mentored another teacher as part of a formal       |                     |       |       |        |             |       |       |         |
| arrangement that is recognized or supported by     |                     |       |       |        |             |       |       |         |
| the school or district, not including              |                     |       |       |        |             |       |       |         |
| supervision of student teachers                    | 48                  | 19    | 48    | 29     | 45          | 20    | 44    | 22      |
| Served on a school or district science/mathematics |                     |       |       |        |             |       |       |         |
| textbook selection committee                       | 38                  | 17    | 46    | 41     | 46          | 20    | 57    | 47      |

## Table 30Experienced Teachers Participating inVarious Professional Activities in Last Twelve Months

Not surprisingly given their active involvement in professional development, Presidential Awardees are much more likely to be familiar with the National Research Council (NRC) *Standards* and the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM) *Standards*. (See Tables 31 and 32.) In science at the elementary level, 48 percent of the awardees reported being "very familiar" with the NRC *Standards* compared to only 3 percent nationally.

Where nationally, only 12 percent of elementary mathematics teachers and 23 percent of secondary mathematics teachers reported being "very familiar" with the NCTM *Standards*, 81 percent of elementary awardees and 75 percent of secondary awardees indicated that level of awareness. Presidential Awardees across the board in science and mathematics were also much more likely to report strong agreement with their respective *Standards* and a great extent of implementation of the recommendations made by the *Standards* documents.

|  | Percent of Teachers |        |       |         |  |
|--|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|--|
|  | Grade               | es K-6 | Grade | es 7–12 |  |
|  | P.A.                | Nat.   | P.A.  | Nat.    |  |
| Familiarity with NRC Standards                         |                     |        |       |         |  |
| Not at all familiar                                    | 2                   | 66     | 5     | 32      |  |
| Somewhat familiar                                      | 11                  | 21     | 16    | 36      |  |
| Fairly familiar  | 39                  | 10     | 33    | 21      |  |
| Very familiar  | 48                  | 3      | 45    | 10      |  |
| Extent of agreement with NRC Standards*                |                     |        |       |         |  |
| Strongly Disagree                                      | 1                   | 0      | 2     | 0       |  |
| Disagree   | 0                   | 7      | 4     | 6       |  |
| No Opinion   | 1                   | 24     | 8     | 22      |  |
| Agree  | 55                  | 60     | 59    | 65      |  |
| Strongly Agree   | 43                  | 9      | 28    | 7       |  |
| Extent to which recommendations have been implemented* |                     |        |       |         |  |
| Not at all   | 0                   | 5      | 2     | 3       |  |
| To a minimal extent                                    | 2                   | 20     | 12    | 22      |  |
| To a moderate extent                                   | 46                  | 60     | 51    | 62      |  |
| To a great extent                                      | 51                  | 15     | 35    | 13      |  |

# Table 31Experienced Science Teachers'Familiarity with the NRC Standards

\* These analyses included only those teachers indicating they were at least somewhat familiar with the Standards.

| Table 32                                 |
|--|
| <b>Experienced Mathematics Teachers'</b> |
| Familiarity with the NCTM Standards      |

| · · · · ·  | Percent of Teachers |       |       |         |  |  |
|--|---------------------|-------|-------|---------|--|--|
|  | Grade               | s K-6 | Grade | es 7–12 |  |  |
|  | P.A.                | Nat.  | P.A.  | Nat.    |  |  |
| Familiarity with NCTM Standards                        |                     |       |       |         |  |  |
| Not at all familiar                                    | 0                   | 37    | 0     | 10      |  |  |
| Somewhat familiar                                      | 2                   | 30    | 3     | 28      |  |  |
| Fairly familiar  | 17                  | 21    | 22    | 39      |  |  |
| Very familiar  | 81                  | 12    | 75    | 23      |  |  |
| Extent of agreement with NCTM Standards*               |                     |       |       |         |  |  |
| Strongly Disagree                                      | 2                   | 0     | 1     | 0       |  |  |
| Disagree   | 0                   | 1     | 1     | 7       |  |  |
| No Opinion   | 0                   | 17    | 1     | 14      |  |  |
| Agree  | 30                  | 69    | 52    | 68      |  |  |
| Strongly Agree   | 68                  | 13    | 45    | 10      |  |  |
| Extent to which recommendations have been implemented* |                     |       |       |         |  |  |
| Not at all   | 0                   | 0     | 0     | 2       |  |  |
| To a minimal extent                                    | 0                   | 18    | 2     | 20      |  |  |
| To a moderate extent                                   | 16                  | 56    | 41    | 57      |  |  |
| To a great extent                                      | 84                  | 26    | 56    | 22      |  |  |

\* These analyses included only those teachers indicating they were at least somewhat familiar with the *Standards*.

Table 33 shows the percentages of elementary science and mathematics teachers nationally reporting that they are very well-qualified to teach each of a number of subjects. Presidential Awardees were much more likely than teachers in the nation as a whole to indicate they felt very well-qualified to teach their discipline. For example, 70 percent of elementary science awardees compared to 30 percent nationally indicated they felt very well-qualified to teach life science, and 67 percent compared to 24 percent nationally felt very well-qualified to teach earth science. Likewise, 96 percent of mathematics awardees compared to 57 percent nationally felt very well-qualified to teach mathematics.

| That They Are very wen-Quanned to Teach Each of a Number of Subjects |                     |      |      |      |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
|  | Percent of Teachers |      |      |      |  |  |  |
|  | Science Mathematics |      |      |      |  |  |  |
| Subject  | P.A.                | Nat. | P.A. | Nat. |  |  |  |
| Life Science   | 70                  | 30   | 34   | 37   |  |  |  |
| Earth Science  | 67                  | 24   | 30   | 30   |  |  |  |
| Physical Science   | 53                  | 14   | 23   | 25   |  |  |  |
|  |                     |      |      |      |  |  |  |
| Mathematics  | 74                  | 70   | 96   | 57   |  |  |  |
| Reading/Language Arts  | 70                  | 79   | 76   | 81   |  |  |  |
| Social Studies   | 64                  | 56   | 43   | 57   |  |  |  |

Table 33Experienced Grade K–6 Science and Mathematics Teachers ReportingThat They Are Very Well-Qualified to Teach Each of a Number of Subjects

Differences were much smaller in secondary science (Table 34), with the largest disparity in perceived qualifications occurring in physics and science process/inquiry skills. For instance, 83 percent of awardees reported they are very well-qualified to teach experimental design as part of the science process, compared to only 57 percent of teachers nationally.

| Table | 34 |
|-------|----|
|-------|----|

|  | Percent of Teachers |      |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------|------|--|--|--|
| Торіс  | P.A.                | Nat. |  |  |  |
| Earth science                                |                     |      |  |  |  |
| Earth's features and physical processes      | 30                  | 33   |  |  |  |
| The solar system and the universe            | 37                  | 34   |  |  |  |
| Climate and weather                          | 26                  | 29   |  |  |  |
| Biology                                      |                     |      |  |  |  |
| Structure and function of human systems      | 51                  | 59   |  |  |  |
| Plant biology                                | 47                  | 48   |  |  |  |
| Animal behavior                              | 42                  | 46   |  |  |  |
| Interactions of living things/ecology        | 53                  | 58   |  |  |  |
| Genetics and evolution                       | 46                  | 49   |  |  |  |
| Chemistry                                    |                     |      |  |  |  |
| Structure of matter and chemical bonding     | 57                  | 52   |  |  |  |
| Properties and states of matter              | 62                  | 60   |  |  |  |
| Chemical reactions                           | 50                  | 47   |  |  |  |
| Energy and chemical change                   | 53                  | 48   |  |  |  |
| Physics                                      |                     |      |  |  |  |
| Forces and motion                            | 48                  | 34   |  |  |  |
| Energy                                       | 50                  | 33   |  |  |  |
| Light and sound                              | 42                  | 29   |  |  |  |
| Electricity and magnetism                    | 37                  | 24   |  |  |  |
| Modern physics (e.g., special relativity)    | 26                  | 11   |  |  |  |
| Environmental and resource issues            |                     |      |  |  |  |
| Pollution, acid rain, global warming         | 53                  | 48   |  |  |  |
| Population, food supply and production       | 46                  | 44   |  |  |  |
| Science process/inquiry skills               |                     |      |  |  |  |
| Formulating hypotheses, drawing conclusions, |                     |      |  |  |  |
| making generalizations                       | 89                  | 69   |  |  |  |
| Experimental design                          | 83                  | 57   |  |  |  |
| Describing, graphing, and interpreting data  | 90                  | 67   |  |  |  |

### Experienced Grade 7–12 Science Teachers Reporting That They Are Very Well-Oualified to Teach Each of a Number of Science Topics

The items in Table 34 were combined into seven content preparedness composite variables. Table 35 displays the mean content composite scores for all secondary awardees and national science teachers for those responsible for teaching that subject, and for those not teaching that subject. The fact that Presidential Awardees feel much more prepared in science content areas than their national peers is most apparent in the area of physical science and physics. Awardees who teach physical science are more likely to feel qualified to teach physical science topics than their national counterparts (with mean composite scores of 81 and 68, respectively). Likewise, awardees who teach physics are more likely to feel qualified to teach physics topics than teachers nationally (a mean score of 94 versus 78).

|                            | Mean Score |                |     |         |        |         |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|------------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|---------|--|--|--|
|                            | All Teach  |                |     |         | Do Not |         |  |  |  |
|                            | Teac       | hers           | Sub | Subject |        | Subject |  |  |  |
| Subject                    | P.A.       | P.A. Nat. P.A. |     | Nat.    | P.A.   | Nat.    |  |  |  |
| Chemistry                  | 82         | 76             | 96  | 89      | 75     | 68      |  |  |  |
| Earth Science              | 71         | 64             | 85  | 83      | 69     | 61      |  |  |  |
| Biology/Life Science       | 70         | 71             | 90  | 84      | 57     | 59      |  |  |  |
| Environmental Science      | 70         | 67             | 85  | 75      | 69     | 67      |  |  |  |
|                            |            |                |     |         |        |         |  |  |  |
| Physics                    | 69         | 59             | 94  | 78      | 56     | 53      |  |  |  |
| Physical Science           | 66         | 60             | 81  | 68      | 65     | 59      |  |  |  |
| Integrated/General Science | 64         | 62             | 67  | 64      | 63     | 61      |  |  |  |

Table 35Content Preparedness Composite Scoresof Experienced Grade 9–12 Science Teachers

Similarly, as can be seen in Table 36, a larger proportion of secondary mathematics Presidential Awardees perceive themselves as very well-qualified to teach a number of mathematics concepts. Differences are most marked in the use of technology in support of mathematics (60 percent versus 24 percent) and in the more advanced mathematics topics such as calculus (43 percent versus 18 percent), functions and pre-calculus (80 percent versus 51 percent), and topics from discrete mathematics (35 percent versus 13 percent).

# Table 36Experienced Grade 7–12 Mathematics Teachers Reporting That TheyAre Very Well-Qualified to Teach Each of a Number of Mathematics Topics

|                                      | Percent of | Teachers |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|
| Торіс                                | P.A.       | Nat.     |
| Numeration and number theory         | 74         | 76       |
| Computation                          | 89         | 92       |
| Estimation                           | 88         | 88       |
| Measurement                          | 88         | 87       |
| Pre-Algebra                          | 95         | 94       |
| Algebra                              | 95         | 87       |
| Patterns and relationships           | 92         | 77       |
| Geometry and spatial sense           | 86         | 70       |
| Functions and pre-calculus concepts  | 80         | 51       |
| Data collection and analysis         | 69         | 48       |
| Probability                          | 56         | 47       |
| Statistics                           | 44         | 24       |
| Topics from discrete mathematics     | 35         | 13       |
| Mathematical structures              | 19         | 10       |
| Calculus                             | 43         | 18       |
| Technology in support of mathematics | 60         | 24       |

As was done with science, composite variables were created to measure mathematics teachers' feelings of preparedness to teach both general and advanced mathematics topics. Table 37 shows Presidential Awardees' and national teachers' scores on the mathematics content composites. While both awardees and their national peers feel well qualified to teach general mathematics topics (e.g., computation, numeration and number theory), awardees are much more likely to feel prepared to teach advanced mathematics topics (e.g., discrete mathematics, calculus). For example, awardees who do not teach any advanced courses are more likely to feel qualified in these topics than are comparable teachers in the nation (with mean scores of 70 and 51, respectively).

| of Experienced Grade 9–12 Mathematics Teachers |                                   |       |         |           |         |             |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------|---------|-----------|---------|-------------|--|--|
| Mean Score                                     |                                   |       |         |           |         |             |  |  |
|  | All Teaching No Teaching One or M |       |         |           |         | One or More |  |  |
|  | Tea                               | chers | Advance | d Courses | Advance | d Courses   |  |  |
| Mathematics                                    | P.A.                              | Nat.  | P.A.    | Nat.      | P.A.    | Nat.        |  |  |
| General Mathematics                            | 93                                | 91    | 97      | 90        | 93      | 91          |  |  |
| Advanced Mathematics                           | 74                                | 59    | 70      | 51        | 75      | 63          |  |  |

Table 37Content Preparedness Composite Scoresof Experienced Grade 9–12 Mathematics Teacher

## **Teacher Decisionmaking**

As can be seen in Table 38, K–12 Presidential Awardees perceive themselves as having more control over curriculum and instructional decisions than do their peers nationally. Whether the decision at hand was determining course goals and objectives; selecting the content, topics, and skills to be taught; selecting textbooks/instructional programs; or even setting the pace for covering topics, Presidential Awardees were considerably more likely than other teachers to indicate that they had strong control over the decision.

|  |       |        | Pe    | ercent of | f Classe    | s*     |       |        |
|--|-------|--------|-------|-----------|-------------|--------|-------|--------|
|  |       | Scie   | ence  |           | Mathematics |        |       |        |
|  | Grade | es K-6 | Grade | s 7–12    | Grade       | es K-6 | Grade | s 7–12 |
| Decision   | P.A.  | Nat.   | P.A.  | Nat.      | P.A.        | Nat.   | P.A.  | Nat.   |
| Selecting teaching techniques                      | 88    | 58     | 92    | 79        | 88          | 66     | 92    | 74     |
| Determining the amount of homework to be           |       |        |       |           |             |        |       |        |
| assigned   | 79    | 69     | 90    | 79        | 74          | 68     | 92    | 79     |
| Choosing tests for classroom assessment            | 78    | 55     | 87    | 78        | 71          | 42     | 90    | 77     |
| Selecting the sequence in which topics are         |       |        |       |           |             |        |       |        |
| covered  | 71    | 48     | 80    | 62        | 72          | 40     | 75    | 54     |
| Setting the pace for covering topics               | 70    | 47     | 79    | 61        | 73          | 48     | 75    | 50     |
| Choosing criteria for grading students             | 69    | 51     | 81    | 69        | 62          | 46     | 83    | 67     |
| Selecting other instructional materials (besides   |       |        |       |           |             |        |       |        |
| textbooks/instructional programs)                  | 69    | 27     | 74    | 53        | 71          | 35     | 78    | 48     |
| Determining course goals and objectives            | 43    | 10     | 58    | 42        | 35          | 12     | 53    | 28     |
| Selecting content, topics, and skills to be taught | 40    | 12     | 58    | 38        | 34          | 13     | 53    | 29     |
| Selecting textbooks/instructional programs         | 34    | 9      | 57    | 41        | 31          | 9      | 54    | 28     |

Table 38Classes Where Experienced Teachers Report Having StrongControl Over Various Curriculum and Instructional Decisions

\* Teachers were given a five-point scale for each decision, with 1 labeled "no control" and 5 labeled "strong control."

Based on the results of a factor analysis, the items in Table 38 were combined into two composite variables—Curriculum Control and Pedagogy Control. Each composite has a minimum possible score of 0 and a maximum possible score of 100. Table 39 displays the composite scores for science and mathematics classes by grade range, illustrating that Presidential Awardees across the board perceive much more control over decisions related to curriculum and pedagogy than do their national peers, especially in curriculum control at the K– 6 level.

Table 39Curriculum Control and Pedagogy Control Composite Scores forScience and Mathematics Classes Taught by Experienced Teachers

|                     | Mean Score |           |          |           |  |  |  |
|---------------------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|--|--|--|
|                     | Curriculu  | m Control | Pedagogy | y Control |  |  |  |
| Subject and Grade   | P.A.       | Nat.      | P.A.     | Nat.      |  |  |  |
| Science Classes     |            |           |          |           |  |  |  |
| Grades K–6          | 73         | 52        | 91       | 84        |  |  |  |
| Grades 7–12         | 85         | 74        | 96       | 92        |  |  |  |
| Mathematics Classes |            |           |          |           |  |  |  |
| Grades K–6          | 74         | 52        | 89       | 80        |  |  |  |
| Grades 7–12         | 84         | 69        | 97       | 92        |  |  |  |

## **Science and Mathematics Teaching**

Overall, the student composition of Presidential Awardees' classes is quite similar to that of science and mathematics classes nationally. As can be seen in Table 40, class sizes average roughly 22 students in each group.

| Wathematics Classes of Experienced Teachers   |         |        |       |             |            |      |             |      |
|---|---------|--------|-------|-------------|------------|------|-------------|------|
|   | Science |        |       | Mathematics |            |      |             |      |
|   | Grade   | es K-6 | Grade | es 7–12     | Grades K-6 |      | Grades 7–12 |      |
| Class Composition                             | P.A.    | Nat.   | P.A.  | Nat.        | P.A.       | Nat. | P.A.        | Nat. |
| Average Class Size (number of students)       | 23      | 22     | 23    | 22          | 21         | 23   | 21          | 22   |
| Race/Ethnic Composition (percent of students) |         |        |       |             |            |      |             |      |
| White   | 69      | 69     | 76    | 73          | 71         | 69   | 80          | 70   |
| Black or African-American                     | 16      | 14     | 7     | 12          | 14         | 16   | 7           | 13   |
| Hispanic or Latino                            | 6       | 12     | 7     | 10          | 8          | 10   | 6           | 10   |
| Asian   | 5       | 3      | 7     | 3           | 3          | 3    | 5           | 4    |
| American Indian or Alaskan Native             | 3       | 1      | 1     | 1           | 1          | 1    | 1           | 1    |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander     | 1       | 1      | 1     | 1           | 3          | 0    | 2           | 1    |

Table 40 Composition of Science and Mathematics Classes of Experienced Teachers

While the demographics of their classes are fairly similar, Presidential Awardees have very different ideas than teachers in the nation as a whole about the objectives appropriate for science and mathematics instruction, and they use very different strategies to achieve their objectives. Science awardees are more likely than their national peers to emphasize increasing interest in science, developing science process/inquiry skills, learning to explain science ideas, and learning to evaluate arguments based on scientific evidence. In contrast, the general population of science teachers is more likely than the awardees to emphasize learning science terms and facts and preparing students for standardized tests. (See Table 41.)

|   | Percent of Classes*   |      |      |         |
|---|-----------------------|------|------|---------|
|   | Grades K–6 Grades 7–1 |      |      | es 7–12 |
| Objective   | P.A.                  | Nat. | P.A. | Nat.    |
| Learn science process/inquiry skills                                  | 89                    | 41   | 82   | 69      |
| Increase students' interest in science                                | 78                    | 61   | 63   | 50      |
| Learn basic science concepts  | 80                    | 66   | 83   | 81      |
| Learn how to communicate ideas in science effectively                 | 57                    | 24   | 55   | 40      |
| Prepare for further study in science                                  | 45                    | 27   | 48   | 50      |
| Learn to evaluate arguments based on scientific evidence              | 37                    | 10   | 43   | 28      |
| Learn important terms and facts of science                            | 31                    | 41   | 34   | 49      |
| Learn about the relationship between science, technology, and society | 31                    | 11   | 35   | 29      |
| Learn about the applications of science in business and industry      | 16                    | 4    | 20   | 17      |
| Learn about the history and nature of science                         | 16                    | 8    | 16   | 12      |
| Prepare for standardized tests  | 9                     | 21   | 12   | 21      |

Table 41 Science Classes of Experienced Teachers with Heavy Emphasis on Various Instructional Objectives

\* Teachers were given a four-point scale for each objective, with 0 labeled "None"; 1, "Minimal Emphasis"; 2, "Moderate Emphasis"; and 3, "Heavy Emphasis."

Table 42 presents means for composite variables related to objectives for science classes. Of the two sets of objectives, Science Content (e.g., learning basic science concepts, learning science process/inquiry skills) is emphasized more by awardees and national teachers across the board. Although receiving less of an emphasis, Nature of Science (e.g., learning to evaluate arguments based on scientific evidence, learning how to communicate ideas in science effectively) is more likely to be stressed at the secondary level, and more likely to be emphasized by elementary science awardees than by elementary science teachers nationally.

| Table 42  |
|---|
| Mean Composite Scores Related to Objectives       |
| in Science Classes Taught by Experienced Teachers |

|                   |                        | Mean Score |      |      |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|------------------------|------------|------|------|--|--|--|--|
|                   | Grades K–6 Grades 7–12 |            |      |      |  |  |  |  |
| Class Objective   | P.A.                   | Nat.       | P.A. | Nat. |  |  |  |  |
| Science Content   | 84                     | 77         | 85   | 85   |  |  |  |  |
| Nature of Science | 67                     | 50         | 71   | 67   |  |  |  |  |

Table 43 shows the percentage of mathematics Presidential Awardees and mathematics teachers nationally who reported giving heavy emphasis to each of a number of instructional objectives. Awardees are more likely than their national peers to emphasize learning how mathematical ideas connect with one another, learning to explain ideas in mathematics effectively, and increasing interest in mathematics; while mathematics teachers nationally are more likely than awardees to emphasize learning mathematical algorithms/procedures, learning to perform computations with speed and accuracy, and preparing for standardized tests.

|   | Percent of Classes* |                      |      |      |  |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|------|------|--|
|   | Grade               | Grades K-6 Grades 7- |      |      |  |
| Objective   | P.A.                | Nat.                 | P.A. | Nat. |  |
| Learn how to solve problems                             | 97                  | 84                   | 85   | 77   |  |
| Learn mathematical concepts                             | 93                  | 89                   | 93   | 88   |  |
| Learn to reason mathematically                          | 95                  | 73                   | 89   | 76   |  |
| Learn how mathematics ideas connect with one another    | 80                  | 57                   | 78   | 59   |  |
| Learn to explain ideas in mathematics effectively       | 74                  | 39                   | 60   | 38   |  |
| Increase students' interest in mathematics              | 71                  | 55                   | 50   | 32   |  |
| Prepare for further study in mathematics                | 50                  | 43                   | 73   | 62   |  |
| Understand the logical structure of mathematics         | 46                  | 32                   | 46   | 41   |  |
| Develop students' computational skills                  | 25                  | 67                   | 20   | 37   |  |
| Learn mathematical algorithms/procedures                | 28                  | 47                   | 45   | 61   |  |
| Prepare for standardized tests                          | 16                  | 39                   | 14   | 29   |  |
| Learn to perform computations with speed and accuracy   | 15                  | 44                   | 10   | 22   |  |
| Learn how to apply mathematics in business and industry | 11                  | 11                   | 18   | 17   |  |
| Learn about the history and nature of mathematics       | 9                   | 2                    | 9    | 3    |  |

Table 43 Mathematics Classes of Experienced Teachers with Heavy Emphasis on Various Instructional Objectives

Teachers were given a four-point scale for each objective, with 0 labeled "None"; 1, "Minimal Emphasis"; 2, "Moderate Emphasis"; and 3, "Heavy Emphasis."

Differences between types of objectives among grade ranges are captured in the mean scores on three composite variables-Mathematics Reasoning, Basic Mathematics Skills, and Nature of Mathematics—as shown in Table 44. For both Presidential Awardees and national teachers, the greatest reported emphasis is on objectives related to mathematical reasoning—e.g., learning mathematical concepts. K-12 national teachers however, tend to have a greater emphasis on basic mathematics skills (e.g., developing computational skills) than do awardees.

| Mean Composite Scores Related to Objectives<br>in Mathematics Classes Taught by Experienced Teachers |            |        |       |         |  |  |  |
|--|------------|--------|-------|---------|--|--|--|
|  | Mean Score |        |       |         |  |  |  |
|  | Grade      | es K-6 | Grade | es 7–12 |  |  |  |
| Class Objective  | P.A        | Nat.   | P.A.  | Nat.    |  |  |  |
| Mathematics Reasoning  | 97         | 91     | 95    | 91      |  |  |  |
| Basic Mathematics Skills   | 59         | 77     | 51    | 65      |  |  |  |
| Nature of Mathematics  | 63         | 55     | 69    | 62      |  |  |  |

| Mean Composite Scores Related to Objectives           |
|---|
| in Mathematics Classes Taught by Experienced Teachers |

Table 14

Differences between awardees and the national population can also be seen in science and mathematics class activities. Students in Presidential Awardees' science classes are more likely than others to do hands-on science activities, work on extended science investigations or projects; design their own investigations; and record, represent, and/or analyze data. They are less likely to read a science textbook in class or answer textbook/worksheet questions. (See Table 45).

|  | Percent of Classes  |      |      |        |  |
|--|---------------------|------|------|--------|--|
|  | Grades K–6 Grades 7 |      |      | s 7–12 |  |
| Activity   | P.A.                | Nat. | P.A. | Nat.   |  |
| Work in groups   | 95                  | 63   | 89   | 81     |  |
| Do hands-on/laboratory science activities or investigations  | 97                  | 53   | 89   | 73     |  |
| Record, represent, and/or analyze data                       | 78                  | 32   | 81   | 62     |  |
| Follow specific instructions in an activity or investigation | 73                  | 49   | 71   | 77     |  |
| Write reflections  | 59                  | 23   | 26   | 20     |  |
| Use mathematics as a tool in problem-solving                 | 51                  | 28   | 64   | 49     |  |
| Design or implement their own investigation                  | 40                  | 7    | 25   | 13     |  |
| Read other (non-textbook) science-related material in class  | 34                  | 42   | 19   | 23     |  |
| Watch a science demonstration                                | 37                  | 32   | 49   | 45     |  |
| Work on extended science investigations or projects          | 27                  | 7    | 16   | 9      |  |
| Participate in field work                                    | 25                  | 6    | 9    | 4      |  |
| Listen and take notes during presentation by teacher         | 25                  | 21   | 68   | 77     |  |
| Make formal presentations to the rest of the class           | 17                  | 3    | 10   | 6      |  |
| Use computers as a tool                                      | 15                  | 6    | 28   | 15     |  |
| Read from a science textbook in class                        | 13                  | 33   | 13   | 32     |  |
| Prepare written science reports                              | 16                  | 6    | 40   | 26     |  |
| Watch audiovisual presentations                              | 13                  | 20   | 22   | 25     |  |
| Answer textbook or worksheet questions                       | 14                  | 32   | 50   | 66     |  |
| Take field trips   | 10                  | 5    | 1    | 3      |  |

 Table 45

 Science Classes of Experienced Teachers Where Teachers Report that

 Students Take Part in Various Instructional Activities at Least Once a Week

Table 46 shows the percentage of teachers *never* using computers in their science instruction. Fifty-nine percent of secondary science teachers nationally reported students never collecting data using sensors or probes, compared to 30 percent of the awardees. In addition, 45 percent nationally compared to 28 percent of awardees reported never using the computer to demonstrate scientific principles. At the elementary level, both awardees and national elementary teachers tend to use computers for playing science learning games. However, it is more common for awardees than for other teachers to use the computer to do laboratory simulations and retrieve or exchange data.

| Table 46  |
|---|
| Science Classes of Experienced Teachers Where Teachers                      |
| <b>Report that Students Never Use Computers to do Particular Activities</b> |

|                                      | Percent of Classes |       |       |        |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|--------|--|--|
|                                      | Grade              | s K–6 | Grade | s 7–12 |  |  |
| Activity                             | P.A.               | Nat.  | P.A.  | Nat.   |  |  |
| Take a test or quiz                  | 68                 | 70    | 72    | 66     |  |  |
| Collect data using sensors or probes | 66                 | 80    | 30    | 59     |  |  |
| Do drill and practice                | 52                 | 52    | 54    | 58     |  |  |
| Solve problems using simulations     | 47                 | 68    | 36    | 52     |  |  |
| Do laboratory simulations            | 45                 | 73    | 31    | 47     |  |  |
| Demonstrate scientific principles    | 39                 | 62    | 28    | 45     |  |  |
| Retrieve or exchange data            | 36                 | 64    | 26    | 44     |  |  |
| Play science learning games          | 29                 | 43    | 56    | 55     |  |  |

A summary of the data on teaching practice is provided by the composite variables listed in Table 47. A score of 100 is attained if an individual indicated s/he used each strategy in the composite every science lesson. Similarly a score of 0 indicates that none of the strategies in the composite were ever used. While the mean scores for the secondary awardees and their national peers are fairly comparable, there are substantial differences at the elementary level. The data indicate that the use of projects/extended investigations; laboratory activities; and computers are far more common teaching practices of Presidential Awardees than of the general population of elementary science teachers.

| Table 47  |
|---|
| Mean Scores for Teaching Practice Composite Variables |
| in Science Classes Taught by Experienced Teachers     |

|   | Mean Score             |      |      |         |
|---|------------------------|------|------|---------|
|   | Grades K–6 Grades 7–12 |      |      | es 7–12 |
| Teaching Practice   | P.A.                   | Nat. | P.A. | Nat.    |
| Use of Strategies to Develop Students' Abilities to Communicate Ideas | 82                     | 70   | 74   | 70      |
| Use of Laboratory Activities  | 81                     | 61   | 75   | 71      |
| Use of Traditional Teaching Practices                                 | 59                     | 52   | 67   | 70      |
| Use of Projects/Extended Investigations                               | 47                     | 28   | 42   | 36      |
| Use of Computers  | 24                     | 14   | 27   | 20      |

Table 48 shows that students in Presidential Awardees' mathematics classes are more likely than others to work in groups; write reflections; engage in mathematical activities using concrete materials; record, represent, and/or analyze data; and design their own activity or investigation. They are less likely than classes nationally to practice routine computations/algorithms or, at the elementary level, answer textbook or worksheet questions.

|   | Percent of Classes |        |       |        |  |  |
|---|--------------------|--------|-------|--------|--|--|
|   | Grad               | es K–6 | Grade | s 7–12 |  |  |
| Activity  | P.A.               | Nat.   | P.A.  | Nat.   |  |  |
| Engage in mathematical activities using concrete materials        | 96                 | 77     | 49    | 28     |  |  |
| Work in groups  | 91                 | 70     | 87    | 56     |  |  |
| Use mathematical concepts to interpret and solve applied problems | 83                 | 68     | 83    | 71     |  |  |
| Follow specific instructions in an activity or investigation      | 72                 | 74     | 74    | 74     |  |  |
| Record, represent, and/or analyze data                            | 66                 | 47     | 54    | 37     |  |  |
| Practice routine computations/algorithms                          | 51                 | 77     | 47    | 72     |  |  |
| Review homework/worksheet assignments                             | 55                 | 77     | 84    | 93     |  |  |
| Use calculators or computers for learning or practicing skills    | 48                 | 36     | 83    | 79     |  |  |
| Use calculators or computers to develop conceptual understanding  | 45                 | 29     | 79    | 61     |  |  |
| Write reflections   | 38                 | 21     | 17    | 8      |  |  |
| Answer textbook or worksheet questions                            | 44                 | 83     | 86    | 92     |  |  |
| Read other (non-textbook) mathematics-related materials in class  | 32                 | 23     | 13    | 9      |  |  |
| Design their own activity or investigation                        | 25                 | 13     | 15    | 6      |  |  |
| Use calculators or computers as a tool                            | 31                 | 15     | 65    | 35     |  |  |
| Make formal presentations to the rest of the class                | 25                 | 11     | 18    | 7      |  |  |
| Listen and take notes during presentation by teacher              | 24                 | 30     | 81    | 86     |  |  |
| Work on extended mathematics investigations or projects           | 18                 | 6      | 12    | 5      |  |  |
| Read from a mathematics textbook in class                         | 18                 | 45     | 32    | 37     |  |  |

 Table 48

 Mathematics Classes of Experienced Teachers Where Teachers Report that

 Students Take Part in Various Instructional Activities at Least Once a Week

Likewise, secondary mathematics Presidential Awardees as a whole are more inclined than their peers to use calculators/computers to demonstrate mathematics principles, retrieve and exchange data, and solve problems using simulations. National teachers, on the other hand, are more likely to use those resources to do drill and practice, and at the elementary level, play mathematics learning games. (See Table 49.)

|                                      |      | Percent of Classes |       |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|------|--------------------|-------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                      | Grad | es K–6             | Grade | es 7–12 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Activity                             | P.A. | Nat.               | P.A.  | Nat.    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Play mathematics learning games      | 32   | 45                 | 8     | 7       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Demonstrate mathematics principles   | 31   | 24                 | 71    | 52      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Do drill and practice                | 20   | 38                 | 35    | 53      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Solve problems using simulations     | 13   | 12                 | 24    | 14      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Do simulations                       | 13   | 11                 | 25    | 10      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retrieve or exchange data            | 10   | 6                  | 19    | 9       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Take a test or quiz                  | 8    | 16                 | 65    | 60      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Collect data using sensors or probes | 8    | 3                  | 11    | 4       |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 49Mathematics Classes Where Teachers Report that Students UseCalculators/Computers for Various Activities at Least Once a Week

Table 50 displays the means for composite variables related to mathematics teaching practice. As previously noted, the data suggest that national teachers are more inclined to use traditional teaching practices—lecture, doing worksheet/textbook problems, and practicing routine computations—than are Presidential Awardees. This is most apparent at the elementary level where the national mean score is 70 compared to the awardee mean score of 54. In contrast, secondary awardees are more likely to use calculators/computers for investigations than teachers in the national population (a mean score of 46 versus 32).

## Table 50Mean Scores for Teaching Practice Composite Variablesin Mathematics Classes Taught by Experienced Teachers

|   | Mean Score           |      |      |         |  |
|---|----------------------|------|------|---------|--|
|   | Grades K-6 Grades 7- |      |      | es 7–12 |  |
| Teaching Practice   | P.A.                 | Nat. | P.A. | Nat.    |  |
| Use of Strategies to Develop Students' Abilities to Communicate Mathematics Ideas | 86                   | 73   | 80   | 69      |  |
| Use of Traditional Teaching Practices   | 54                   | 70   | 76   | 81      |  |
| Use of Calculators/Computers for Developing Concepts and Skills                   | 43                   | 39   | 72   | 65      |  |
| Use of Calculators/Computers for Investigations                                   | 37                   | 27   | 46   | 32      |  |

Data about their "most recent lesson" support the general findings that Presidential Awardees in both science and mathematics are more likely to implement lessons that involve students in reform-oriented activities, such as doing hands-on/manipulative activities, working in small groups, and using computers and calculators. For example, as seen in Table 51, roughly 7 out of 10 lessons taught by awardees included students working in small groups in their most recent lesson, compared to roughly 5 out of 10 nationally. Similarly, 80 percent of lessons taught by elementary mathematics awardees involved students doing hands-on/manipulative activities, compared to 67 percent of lessons taught by teachers nationally. In contrast, national science and mathematics teachers are more likely to implement lessons that involve students completing textbook/worksheet problems.

|   |       |        | Р     | ercent a | of Class   | es          |        |        |  |
|---|-------|--------|-------|----------|------------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
|   |       | Sci    | ence  |          |            | Mathematics |        |        |  |
|   | Grade | es K-6 | Grade | s 7–12   | Grades K-6 |             | Grades | s 7–12 |  |
| Activity  | P.A.  | Nat.   | P.A.  | Nat.     | P.A.       | Nat.        | P.A.   | Nat.   |  |
| Discussion  | 85    | 90     | 75    | 77       | 95         | 89          | 93     | 92     |  |
| Students doing hands-on/manipulative activities   | 79    | 60     | 66    | 49       | 80         | 67          | 38     | 23     |  |
| Students working in small groups  | 78    | 53     | 66    | 51       | 77         | 51          | 72     | 52     |  |
| Lecture   | 27    | 60     | 45    | 65       | 40         | 66          | 69     | 85     |  |
| Students reading about science/mathematics  | 21    | 40     | 13    | 27       | 21         | 19          | 18     | 18     |  |
| Students completing textbook/worksheet problems<br>Students using other technologies (besides | 16    | 45     | 30    | 51       | 45         | 77          | 58     | 78     |  |
| calculators or computers)   | 15    | 6      | 16    | 10       | 9          | 3           | 3      | 2      |  |
| Students using calculators  | 10    | 1      | 35    | 24       | 37         | 14          | 80     | 73     |  |
| Students using computers  | 8     | 6      | 19    | 9        | 15         | 8           | 9      | 3      |  |
| Test or quiz  | 5     | 9      | 8     | 10       | 10         | 12          | 16     | 16     |  |

Table 51Science and Mathematics Classes of Experienced TeachersParticipating in Various Activities in the Most Recent Lesson

It is not at all surprising therefore, that classes taught by Presidential Awardees spend a greater percentage of science and mathematics instructional time working with hands-on manipulatives or laboratory materials. (See Table 52.) For example, lessons taught by national elementary science teachers spend an average of only 28 percent of the time using hands-on activities, while awardees' lessons spend roughly half of their time on such activities.

## Table 52Average Percentage of Experienced Teachers' Science andMathematics Class Time Spent on Different Types of Activities

|   | Percent of Class Time |        |        |                |             |        |        |        |  |  |
|---|-----------------------|--------|--------|----------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
|   |                       | Sci    | ence   |                | Mathematics |        |        |        |  |  |
|   | Grade                 | es K–6 | Grades | s <b>7</b> –12 | Grade       | es K–6 | Grades | s 7–12 |  |  |
| Activity  | P.A.                  | Nat.   | P.A.   | Nat.           | P.A.        | Nat.   | P.A.   | Nat.   |  |  |
| Working with hands-on, laboratory or manipulative |                       |        |        |                |             |        |        |        |  |  |
| materials   | 47                    | 28     | 38     | 26             | 33          | 25     | 14     | 7      |  |  |
| Whole class lecture/discussion                    | 23                    | 33     | 28     | 33             | 26          | 29     | 36     | 41     |  |  |
| Non-laboratory/non-manipulative small group work  | 11                    | 9      | 11     | 10             | 14          | 8      | 20     | 14     |  |  |
| Daily routines, interruptions, and other non-     |                       |        |        |                |             |        |        |        |  |  |
| instructional activities                          | 8                     | 8      | 10     | 11             | 8           | 9      | 10     | 12     |  |  |
| Individual students reading textbooks, completing |                       |        |        |                |             |        |        |        |  |  |
| worksheets, etc.                                  | 7                     | 18     | 6      | 15             | 13          | 26     | 12     | 20     |  |  |
| Other activities                                  | 4                     | 4      | 7      | 5              | 6           | 3      | 8      | 6      |  |  |

Assessment practices of Presidential Awardees also differ greatly from those of their peers. (See Table 53.) In elementary science classes, awardees are more likely than other science teachers to use review of student portfolios, notebooks/journals, observation of class presentations, openended laboratory task, and long term-science projects. Science teachers nationally are more likely than awardees to assess students based on short-answer tests.

In mathematics, Presidential Awardees are more likely than other teachers to base assessment of student progress on open-ended tasks using defined criteria; tests requiring open-ended responses; student presentations of their work to the class; and long-term mathematics projects. In contrast, national teachers are more likely than awardees to use predominately short-answer tests, such as multiple choice or fill in the blanks.

|   |       |        | Р     | ercent o | of Class    | es   |       |        |
|---|-------|--------|-------|----------|-------------|------|-------|--------|
|   |       | Scie   | ence  |          | Mathematics |      |       |        |
|   | Grade | es K-6 | Grade | es 7–12  | Grades K-6  |      | Grade | s 7–12 |
|   | P.A.  | Nat.   | P.A.  | Nat.     | P.A.        | Nat. | P.A.  | Nat.   |
| Ask students questions during large group         |       |        |       |          |             |      |       |        |
| discussions                                       | 98    | 98     | 97    | 98       | 99          | 100  | 99    | 97     |
| Observe students and ask questions as they work   |       |        |       |          |             |      |       |        |
| in small groups                                   | 98    | 91     | 97    | 96       | 100         | 96   | 96    | 87     |
| Use assessments embedded in class activities to   |       |        |       |          |             |      |       |        |
| see if students are "getting it"                  | 96    | 90     | 94    | 93       | 100         | 98   | 99    | 93     |
| Observe students and ask questions as they work   |       |        |       |          |             |      |       |        |
| individually                                      | 93    | 90     | 96    | 93       | 98          | 99   | 95    | 96     |
| Review student notebooks/journals                 | 83    | 60     | 57    | 56       | 78          | 55   | 55    | 45     |
| Grade student work on open-ended and/or           |       |        |       |          |             |      |       |        |
| laboratory tasks using defined criteria (e.g., a  |       |        |       |          |             |      |       |        |
| scoring rubric)                                   | 83    | 47     | 85    | 78       | 72          | 39   | 77    | 46     |
| Have students present their work to the class     | 74    | 51     | 55    | 44       | 82          | 53   | 68    | 55     |
| Give tests requiring open-ended responses (e.g.,  |       |        |       |          |             |      |       |        |
| descriptions, explanations)                       | 79    | 56     | 87    | 85       | 82          | 57   | 90    | 74     |
| Conduct a pre-assessment to determine what        |       |        |       |          |             |      |       |        |
| students already know                             | 74    | 50     | 47    | 48       | 74          | 68   | 40    | 45     |
| Review student homework                           | 74    | 64     | 91    | 96       | 79          | 88   | 96    | 98     |
| Review student portfolios                         | 55    | 42     | 31    | 28       | 61          | 41   | 28    | 20     |
| Have students assess each other (peer evaluation) | 55    | 22     | 38    | 30       | 46          | 34   | 36    | 25     |
| Have students do long-term science/mathematics    |       |        |       |          |             |      |       |        |
| projects  | 45    | 19     | 34    | 25       | 45          | 17   | 37    | 19     |
| Give predominantly short-answer tests (e.g.,      |       |        |       |          |             |      |       | - /    |
| multiple choice, true/false, fill-in-the-blank)   | 35    | 57     | 59    | 79       | 33          | 59   | 29    | 48     |

 Table 53

 Science and Mathematics Classes of Experienced Teachers Where Teachers

 Report Assessing Students' Progress Using Various Methods at Least Monthly

These findings are summarized in the composite variables related to assessment practices; mean scores are presented in Table 54. Presidential Awardees, as a whole, use informal assessment strategies (e.g., using assessments embedded in class activities) and journals/portfolios more frequently than teachers in the nation as a whole, but the differences are most pronounced in science at the elementary level. Elementary awardees in both subjects use journals/portfolios quite a bit more than their national counterparts.

| in Science and Mathematics Classes Taught by Experienced Teachers |       |            |       |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------|------------|-------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
|   |       | Mean Score |       |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Grade | es K-6     | Grade | es 7–12 |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | P.A.  | Nat.       | P.A.  | Nat.    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Science Classes   |       |            |       |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Use of Informal Assessment  | 81    | 71         | 76    | 72      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Use of Journals/Portfolios  | 58    | 41         | 38    | 34      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mathematics Classes   |       |            |       |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Use of Informal Assessment  | 87    | 83         | 83    | 77      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Use of Journals/Portfolios  | 53    | 37         | 35    | 24      |  |  |  |  |  |

| Table 54  |
|---|
| Mean Scores for Assessment Practice Composite Variables           |
| in Science and Mathematics Classes Taught by Experienced Teachers |

Table 54

The vast majority of secondary science and mathematics classes, both Presidential Awardees' classes and those nationally, use commercially published textbooks/programs. (See Table 55.) Awardees are not very different from the national population in terms of the percentage of the textbook they attempt to cover. The most apparent difference can be seen in elementary mathematics where 79 percent of the national teachers, compared to 58 percent of the awardees, cover more than three-fourths of the textbook during the year.

Table 55 Science and Mathematics Classes of Experienced Teachers Using Commercially-Published Textbooks/Programs and Percentage Covered During the Year

|  | Percent of Classes* |        |       |        |            |       |             |      |  |  |
|--|---------------------|--------|-------|--------|------------|-------|-------------|------|--|--|
|  |                     | Scie   | ence  |        |            | Mathe | ematics     |      |  |  |
|  | Grade               | es K-6 | Grade | s 7–12 | Grades K-6 |       | Grades 7–12 |      |  |  |
| Textbook/Program Use and Coverage                | P.A.                | Nat.   | P.A.  | Nat.   | P.A.       | Nat.  | P.A.        | Nat. |  |  |
| Use Commercially Published<br>Textbooks/Programs | 65                  | 69     | 87    | 94     | 77         | 89    | 95          | 94   |  |  |
| Percentage Covered During the Year*              |                     |        |       |        |            |       |             |      |  |  |
| Less than 25 percent                             | 24                  | 6      | 5     | 5      | 2          | 1     | 1           | 0    |  |  |
| 25–49 percent                                    | 12                  | 16     | 21    | 19     | 11         | 3     | 7           | 7    |  |  |
| 50–74 percent                                    | 31                  | 33     | 39    | 34     | 28         | 17    | 20          | 30   |  |  |
| 75–90 percent                                    | 21                  | 20     | 27    | 35     | 37         | 40    | 49          | 45   |  |  |
| More than 90 percent                             | 13                  | 25     | 7     | 7      | 21         | 39    | 23          | 18   |  |  |

\* Only classes using commercially published textbooks/programs were included in these analyses.

Tables 56, 57, and 58 provide data on equipment usage in Presidential Awardees' and national elementary and secondary science and mathematics classes. In elementary science, awardees are more likely than teachers nationally to report using laboratory facilities and such technologies as CD-ROM players, videodisc players, and four-function calculators.

Similarly, at the secondary level, science awardees are more likely than their national counterparts to report use of graphing and scientific calculators, and calculator/computer lab interfacing devices. Teachers nationally are much more likely to say they do not need these kinds of equipment. (See Table 58.)

The differences in equipment usage between mathematics Presidential Awardees and teachers nationally are similar to those in science. At both the elementary and secondary level, mathematics awardees are more likely than their national peers to use videotape players and CD-ROM players. Fifty-three percent of the elementary mathematics awardees reported using fraction calculators in their classes, compared to 16 percent nationally. In addition, nearly 7 out of 10 elementary mathematics awardees compared to 5 out of 10 national teachers use computers with Internet connection during instruction. At the secondary level, mathematics awardees are much more likely than others to use graphing calculators (91 percent versus 67 percent), and calculator/computer lab interfacing devices (53 percent versus 30 percent); while awardees are less likely than secondary mathematics teachers nationally to use four-function and fraction calculators.

|   |         | Percent of Classes |       |         |             |      |       |         |  |  |
|---|---------|--------------------|-------|---------|-------------|------|-------|---------|--|--|
|   | Science |                    |       |         | Mathematics |      |       |         |  |  |
|   | Grade   | s K–6              | Grade | es 7–12 | Grades K-6  |      | Grade | es 7–12 |  |  |
| Equipment                                   | P.A.    | Nat.               | P.A.  | Nat.    | P.A.        | Nat. | P.A.  | Nat.    |  |  |
| Videotape player                            | 98      | 91                 | 98    | 93      | 68          | 48   | 66    | 48      |  |  |
| Overhead projector                          | 91      | 89                 | 94    | 89      | 98          | 90   | 96    | 89      |  |  |
| Computers with Internet connection          | 91      | 71                 | 85    | 77      | 66          | 51   | 65    | 43      |  |  |
| Computers                                   | 87      | 76                 | 93    | 86      | 87          | 89   | 84    | 62      |  |  |
| Videodisc player                            | 54      | 27                 | 68    | 56      | 12          | 14   | 9     | 4       |  |  |
| CD-ROM player                               | 77      | 52                 | 67    | 59      | 57          | 47   | 34    | 22      |  |  |
| Four-function calculators                   | 53      | 39                 | 67    | 63      | 85          | 73   | 43    | 69      |  |  |
| Calculator/computer lab interfacing devices | 20      | 11                 | 63    | 34      | 26          | 23   | 53    | 30      |  |  |
| Fraction calculators                        | 10      | 5                  | 25    | 25      | 53          | 16   | 38    | 65      |  |  |
| Graphing calculators                        | 5       | 1                  | 57    | 27      | 18          | 4    | 91    | 67      |  |  |
| Scientific calculators                      | 7       | 4                  | 62    | 50      | 14          | 10   | 65    | 76      |  |  |
| Electric outlets in labs/classrooms         | 98      | 89                 | 99    | 97      |             | _    |       | _       |  |  |
| Running water in labs/classrooms            | 96      | 83                 | 96    | 97      | —           | _    |       | _       |  |  |
| Gas for burners in labs/classrooms          | 15      | 9                  | 67    | 67      | _           | _    |       | _       |  |  |
| Hoods or air hoses in labs/classrooms       | 7       | 4                  | 48    | 46      | —           | —    |       | _       |  |  |

## Table 56Science and Mathematics Classes of Experienced TeachersWhere Various Equipment Is Used During Instruction

|   | Percent of Classes |       |       |         |             |      |      |         |  |
|---|--------------------|-------|-------|---------|-------------|------|------|---------|--|
|   |                    | Scie  | ence  |         | Mathematics |      |      |         |  |
|   | Grade              | s K–6 | Grade | es 7–12 | Grades K-6  |      | Grad | es 7–12 |  |
| Equipment                                   | P.A.               | Nat.  | P.A.  | Nat.    | P.A.        | Nat. | P.A. | Nat.    |  |
| Calculator/computer lab interfacing devices | 15                 | 7     | 14    | 23      | 11          | 11   | 6    | 11      |  |
| Graphing calculators                        | 6                  | 5     | 5     | 7       | 4           | 5    | 1    | 4       |  |
| Videodisc player                            | 3                  | 8     | 6     | 7       | 8           | 4    | 3    | 4       |  |
| Computers with Internet connection          | 3                  | 7     | 5     | 10      | 9           | 6    | 3    | 6       |  |
| Fraction calculators                        | 5                  | 4     | 3     | 5       | 2           | 5    | 1    | 3       |  |
| CD-ROM player                               | 3                  | 6     | 7     | 8       | 7           | 4    | 3    | 4       |  |
| Scientific calculators                      | 6                  | 3     | 5     | 5       | 2           | 4    | 0    | 1       |  |
| Four-function calculators                   | 4                  | 3     | 3     | 5       | 5           | 2    | 0    | 1       |  |
| Computers                                   | 2                  | 3     | 2     | 6       | 3           | 3    | 1    | 5       |  |
| Overhead projector                          | 2                  | 1     | 1     | 0       | 0           | 1    | 0    | 0       |  |
| Videotape player                            | 0                  | 2     | 0     | 0       | 1           | 1    | 1    | 0       |  |
| Gas for burners in labs/classrooms          | 11                 | 8     | 4     | 7       | _           | _    |      | _       |  |
| Hoods or air hoses in labs/classrooms       | 11                 | 7     | 12    | 13      | —           | _    | _    | —       |  |
| Running water in labs/classrooms            | 4                  | 6     | 1     | 1       | —           | _    | —    |         |  |
| Electric outlets in labs/classrooms         | 1                  | 1     | 0     | 1       | _           |      |      |         |  |

# Table 57Science and Mathematics Classes of Experienced Teachers Where<br/>Various Equipment Is Needed for Instruction, But Not Available

# Table 58Science and Mathematics Classes of Experienced TeachersWhere Various Equipment Is Not Needed for Instruction

|   | Percent of Classes |       |             |      |             |      |       |         |  |
|---|--------------------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|------|-------|---------|--|
|   | Science            |       |             |      | Mathematics |      |       |         |  |
|   | Grade              | s K–6 | Grades 7–12 |      | Grades K-6  |      | Grade | es 7–12 |  |
| Equipment                                   | P.A.               | Nat.  | P.A.        | Nat. | P.A.        | Nat. | P.A.  | Nat.    |  |
| Scientific calculators                      | 87                 | 93    | 33          | 46   | 84          | 86   | 35    | 23      |  |
| Graphing calculators                        | 89                 | 94    | 38          | 66   | 78          | 91   | 8     | 29      |  |
| Fraction calculators                        | 85                 | 92    | 72          | 70   | 45          | 78   | 61    | 32      |  |
| Calculator/computer lab interfacing devices | 65                 | 83    | 24          | 43   | 63          | 66   | 41    | 60      |  |
| Videodisc player                            | 43                 | 65    | 26          | 37   | 80          | 82   | 88    | 92      |  |
| Four-function calculators                   | 43                 | 58    | 29          | 33   | 11          | 25   | 57    | 30      |  |
| CD-ROM player                               | 20                 | 42    | 26          | 33   | 37          | 48   | 63    | 74      |  |
| Computers                                   | 11                 | 21    | 5           | 8    | 10          | 8    | 15    | 33      |  |
| Computers with Internet connection          | 6                  | 22    | 10          | 13   | 25          | 42   | 32    | 51      |  |
| Overhead projector                          | 8                  | 11    | 5           | 11   | 2           | 9    | 4     | 11      |  |
| Videotape player                            | 2                  | 7     | 1           | 7    | 31          | 51   | 34    | 52      |  |
| Hoods or air hoses in labs/classrooms       | 83                 | 89    | 41          | 41   | _           |      |       |         |  |
| Gas for burners in labs/classrooms          | 74                 | 84    | 29          | 25   | —           |      |       |         |  |
| Electric outlets in labs/classrooms         | 2                  | 9     | 0           | 3    | —           |      |       |         |  |
| Running water in labs/classrooms            | 1                  | 11    | 3           | 2    | —           |      |       |         |  |

## Conclusion

The 2000 National Survey of Science and Mathematics Education included a component for recipients of the Presidential Award for Excellence in Mathematics and Science Teaching in order to gauge the impacts of the award. An important finding is that most awardees are still in the classroom, and the vast majority of those who are employed outside the classroom are still involved in K–12 education at the school or district level.

Recipients reported that the award renewed their enthusiasm for teaching; led to increased respect from their school and community; provided additional resources for their own teaching, as well as for science and mathematics teaching in their schools, more generally; and increased their opportunities for professional development and networking with other teachers. In response to an open-ended question concerning the single greatest impact of the award, recipients spoke eloquently about how the award had "opened doors" for them. A small number of awardees described negative impacts, either jealousy and resentment on the part of their peers or, in a few cases, the pressure they felt to prove they deserved the award.

A series of items about their professional involvement in the five years prior to receipt of the award and the five years after receipt of the award provided additional insight into the impacts of the Presidential Award program. While most recipients were active in the profession before the award, the extent of involvement after the award was greater still, with awardees more likely to present at conferences, teach in-service workshops, consult for other districts, and serve on state and national committees/advisory boards.

Awardees who are still in the classroom were asked to complete the same surveys administered to random samples of science and mathematics teachers nationally. Given the eligibility criteria and the process of selecting Presidential Awardees, some of the differences between awardees and the national population of science and mathematics teachers described in this report are to be expected. Presidential Awardees tend to be more highly educated; and as a consequence of the award, have more resources to devote to their teaching, and more opportunities to serve in leadership roles than their national peers.

At the same time, the differences in level of involvement in professional activities are extraordinary. Presidential Awardees were much more likely to be active professionally— whether serving on a school or district curriculum or textbook committee, receiving grants or awards for teaching, or providing professional development for others. For instance, 74 percent of the awardees, but only 29 percent of national teachers reported spending more than 35 hours on in-service science/mathematics education in the last three years. Presidential Awardees are also far more likely to be familiar with, and in strong agreement with, both the NRC and NCTM *Standards* documents.

These differences in professional activities and beliefs are reflected in differences in instructional objectives. In science, Presidential Awardees are more inclined to place a greater emphasis on objectives related to the nature of science (e.g., learning to evaluate arguments based on scientific evidence, and communicating ideas in science effectively) than their national peers.

Likewise in mathematics, awardees are much more likely than other teachers to emphasize objectives related to mathematics reasoning and the nature of mathematics. Teachers nationally tend to emphasize objectives related to basic mathematics skills such as learning computational skills, algorithms/procedures, and preparing for standardized tests.

The classroom pedagogical and assessment practices by which these instructional objectives are addressed result in further differences between Presidential Awardees and the national population. Presidential Awardees tend to use more investigative teaching strategies. Their classes are much more likely to work in small groups, use manipulative materials, and use technology. Likewise Presidential Awardees are more likely than others to use open-ended performance tasks, portfolios, or long-term projects in determining student progress and much less likely to use multiple choice and other objective tests. In contrast, national teachers are more apt to use traditional teaching practices where their students read a textbook in class or do drill and practice with worksheet problems.

In summary, the process of selecting Presidential Awardees seems to be effective in recognizing teachers whose backgrounds, professional involvement, and teaching objectives and styles are consistent with the recommendations of professional associations and state and national standards.

## References

- National Council of Teachers of Mathematics. *Curriculum and Evaluation Standards for School Mathematics*. Reston, VA: National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, 1989.
- National Council of Teacher of Mathematics. *Principles and Standards for School Mathematics*. Reston, VA: National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, 2000.
- National Council of Teachers of Mathematics. *Professional Standards for Teaching Mathematics*. Reston, VA: National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, 1991.
- National Research Council. *National Science Education Standards*. Washington, DC: National Research Council, 1996.
- NCATE Mathematics Program Standards. Reston, VA: National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, October 1998. Available: nctm.org/corners/ncate (11/13/01)
- *Standards for Science Teacher Preparation*. National Science Teachers Association in collaboration with the Association for the Education of Teachers in Science, November 1998.
- Weiss, I.R., Banilower, E.R., McMahon, K.C., and Smith, P.S. Report of the 2000 National Survey of Science and Mathematics Education. Chapel Hill, NC: Horizon Research, Inc., 2001.

## Appendix A

## **PAEMST Instruments**

Science Questionnaire (Teacher) Mathematics Questionnaire (Teacher) List of Course Titles PAEMST Awardee Questionnaire: Science PAEMST Awardee Questionnaire: Mathematics

## **Science Questionnaire**

You have been selected to answer questions about your <u>science</u> instruction. If you do not currently teach science, please call us toll-free at 1-800-937-8288.

### How to Complete the Questionnaire

Most of the questions instruct you to "darken one" answer or "darken all that apply." For a few questions, you are asked to write in your answer on the line provided. Please use a #2 pencil or blue or black pen to complete this questionnaire. Darken ovals completely, but do not stray into adjacent ovals. Be sure to erase or white out completely any stray marks.

### **Class Selection**

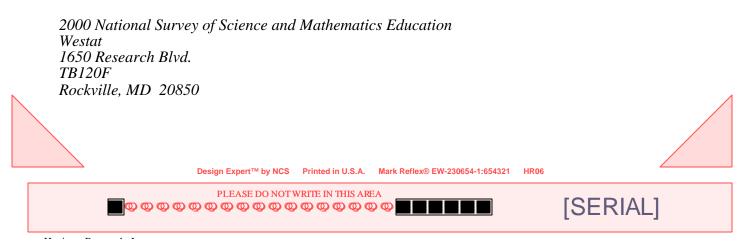
Part of the questionnaire (sections C and D) asks you to provide information about instruction in a particular class. If you teach science to more than one class, use the label at the right to determine the science class that has been randomly selected for you to answer about. (If your teaching schedule varies by day, use today's schedule, or if today is not a school day, use the most recent school day.)

### If You Have Questions

If you have questions about the study or any items in the questionnaire, call us toll-free at 1-800-937-8288.

Each participating school will receive a voucher for \$50 worth of science and mathematics materials. The voucher will be augmented by \$15 for each responding teacher. In addition, each participating school will receive a copy of the study's results in the spring of 2001.

Thank you very much. Your participation is greatly appreciated. Please return the completed questionnaire to us in the postage-paid envelope:



### **A. Teacher Opinions**

- 1. Please provide your opinion about each of the following statements. (Darken one oval on each line.) Strongly No Strongly Disagree Disagree Opinion Agree Agree Students learn science best in classes with students of similar abilities. Ð 0 0 5 0 a. b. The testing program in my state/district dictates what science content I teach. Ð 0 0 0 • Ð Q 0 **@** • I enjoy teaching science. c. I consider myself a "master" science teacher. Ð 0 d. Q @ C I have time during the regular school week to work with my colleagues on e. 0 science curriculum and teaching. Ð 0 0 • My colleagues and I regularly share ideas and materials related to science f. teaching. Ð Q 0 0 • Science teachers in this school regularly observe each other teaching classes as g. part of sharing and improving instructional strategies. **@** 0 0 0 • Most science teachers in this school contribute actively to making decisions h. about the science curriculum. 0 0 0 0 •
- 2a. How familiar are you with the *National Science Education Standards*, published by the National Research Council? (Darken one oval.)
  - ONOT at all familiar, SKIP TO QUESTION 3
  - Somewhat familiar
  - General States Fairly familiar
  - Very familiar
- 2b. Please indicate the extent of your agreement with the overall vision of science education described in the *National Science Education Standards*. (Darken one oval.)

| Strongly Disagree | Disagree | No Opinion | Agree | Strongly Agree |
|-------------------|----------|------------|-------|----------------|
| Q                 | Q        | Q          | Q     | Q              |

2c. To what extent have you implemented recommendations from the *National Science Education Standards* in your science teaching? (Darken one oval.)

| No | ot at all | To a minimal extent | To a moderate extent | To a great extent |
|----|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|    | Q         | Q                   | Q                    | 0                 |

### **B.** Teacher Background

3. Please indicate how well prepared you currently feel to do each of the following in your science instruction. (Darken one oval on each line.)

|    |  | Adequately<br><u>Prepared</u> | Somewhat<br><u>Prepared</u> | Fairly Well<br><u>Prepared</u> | Very Well<br><u>Prepared</u> |
|----|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| a. | Take students' prior understanding into account when planning curriculum |                               |                             |                                |                              |
|    | and instruction  | <b>@</b>                      | Ø                           | <b>@</b>                       | Q                            |
| ). | Develop students' conceptual understanding of science                    | Ð                             | Ø                           | ٩                              | Q                            |
| с. | Provide deeper coverage of fewer science concepts                        | <b>@</b>                      | Ø                           | ٩                              | Q                            |
| d. | Make connections between science and other disciplines                   | Ð                             | Ø                           | ٩                              | Q                            |
| e. | Lead a class of students using investigative strategies                  | <b>@</b>                      | Ø                           | ٩                              | Q                            |
|    |  | 0                             | 2                           |                                | -                            |

1

Question 3 continues on next page...

Not

#### 3. continued...

| . <i>c</i> | oniinuea  | Not        |          |             |           |
|------------|---|------------|----------|-------------|-----------|
|            |   | Adequately | Somewhat | Fairly Well | Very Well |
|            |   | Prepared   | Prepared | Prepared    | Prepared  |
| f.         | Manage a class of students engaged in hands-on/project-based work           | Q          | Q        | <b>@</b>    | Ð         |
| g.         | Have students work in cooperative learning groups                           | Q          | Ø        | Ø           | Q         |
| h.         | Listen/ask questions as students work in order to gauge their understanding | Q          | Q        | <b>@</b>    | Q         |
| i.         | Use the textbook as a resource rather than the primary instructional tool   | Q          | Ø        | ®           | Q         |
| j.         | Teach groups that are heterogeneous in ability                              | Q          | Ø        | ®           | Q         |
|            |   |            |          |             |           |
| k.         | Teach students who have limited English proficiency                         | Q          | Ø        | Q           | Q         |
| 1.         | Recognize and respond to student cultural diversity                         | Q          | Ø        | <b>@</b>    | Q         |
| m.         | Encourage students' interest in science                                     | Q          | Ø        | Q           | Q         |
| n.         | Encourage participation of females in science                               | Q          | Ø        | ®           | Q         |
| о.         | Encourage participation of minorities in science                            | Q          | Ø        | Q           | Q         |
|            |   |            |          |             |           |
| p.         | Involve parents in the science education of their children                  | Q          | Ø        | Q           | Q         |
| q.         | Use calculators/computers for drill and practice                            | Q          | Ø        | ®           | Q         |
| r.         | Use calculators/computers for science learning games                        | Q          | Ø        | Q           | Q         |
| s.         | Use calculators/computers to collect and/or analyze data                    | Q          | Ø        | @           | Q         |
|            |   |            |          |             |           |
| t.         | Use computers to demonstrate scientific principles                          | Q          | Q        | <b>@</b>    | Q         |
| u.         | Use computers for laboratory simulations                                    | Q          | Ø        | ®           | Q         |
| v.         | Use the Internet in your science teaching for general reference             | Q          | Ø        | Q           | Q         |
| w.         | Use the Internet in your science teaching for data acquisition              | Q          | Ø        | ®           | Q         |
| x.         | Use the Internet in your science teaching for collaborative projects with   |            |          |             |           |
|            | classes/individuals in other schools  | Q          | Q        | 0           | Q         |

### 4a. Do you have each of the following degrees?

| Bachelors | Q | Yes | Q | No |
|-----------|---|-----|---|----|
| Masters   | Q | Yes | Q | No |
| Doctorate | Q | Yes | Q | No |

#### 4b. Please indicate the subject(s) for each of your degrees. (Darken all that apply.)

| ]   | Bachelors | Masters | Doctorate |
|---|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Biology/Life Science  | Q         | Q       | Q         |
| Chemistry   | Q         | Q       | Q         |
| Earth/Space Science   | Q         | Q       | Q         |
| Physics   | Q         | Q       | Q         |
| Other science, please specify:                              | Q         | Q       | Q         |
|   |           |         |           |
| Science Education (any science discipline)                  | Q         | Q       | Q         |
| Mathematics/Mathematics Education                           | Q         | Q       | Q         |
| Elementary Education  | Q         | Q       | Q         |
| Other Education (e.g., History Education, Special Education | )         | Q       | Q         |
| Other, please specify:                                      | Q         | Q       | Q         |

[SERIAL]

5. Which of the following college courses have you completed? Include both semester hour and quarter hour courses, whether graduate or undergraduate level. Include courses for which you received college credit, even if you took the course in high school. (Darken all that apply.)

#### **EDUCATION**

- General methods of teaching
- Methods of teaching science
- Instructional uses of computers/other technologies
- Q Supervised student teaching in science

#### **MATHEMATICS**

- Our College algebra/trigonometry/ elementary functions
- © Calculus
- Advanced calculus
- O Differential equations
- Object to the second second
- Probability and statistics

#### **CHEMISTRY**

- General/introductory chemistry
- Analytical chemistry
- Organic chemistry
- Physical chemistry
- Quantum chemistry
- Biochemistry
   Biochemistry
   Biochemistry
   State
   State
- Other chemistry

#### EARTH/SPACE SCIENCES

- Introductory earth science
- Astronomy
- Geology
- Meteorology
- Oceanography
- Physical geography
- Environmental science
- Agricultural science

#### LIFE SCIENCES

- Introductory biology/life science
- Botany, plant physiology
- Cell biology
- Ecology
- Entomology
- Genetics, evolution
- Microbiology
- Anatomy/Physiology
- Zoology, animal behavior
- Other life science

#### PHYSICS

- Physical science
- General/introductory physics
- © Electricity and magnetism
- ④ Heat and thermodynamics
- Mechanics
- O Modern or quantum physics
- Output Nuclear physics
- Optics
- Solid state physics
- Other physics

#### **OTHER**

- ④ History of science
- Philosophy of science
- Science and society
- Electronics
   Electr
- Engineering (Any)
- Integrated science
- Computer programming
- Other computer science
- For each of the following subject areas, indicate the number of college semester and quarter courses you have completed. Count each course you have taken, regardless of whether it was a graduate or undergraduate course. If your transcripts are not available, provide your best estimates.

ī

|    |                          | Semester Courses                        | Quarter Courses                         |
|----|--------------------------|---|---|
| a. | Life sciences            | <b>@ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @</b> 33             | • |
| b. | Chemistry                | • | • |
| c. | Physics/physical science | • | • |
| d. | Earth/space science      | • | • |
| e. | Science education        | • | • |
| f. | Mathematics              | • | • |

7. Considering all of your undergraduate and graduate **science** courses, approximately what percentage were completed at each of the following types of institutions? (Darken one oval on each line.)

|    |   | 0% | <u>10%</u> | <u>20%</u> | <u>30%</u> | <u>40%</u> | <u>50%</u> | <u>60%</u> | <u>70%</u> | <u>80%</u> | <u>90%</u> | 100% |
|----|---|----|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|
| a. | Two-year college/community college/technical school | Q  | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q    |
| b. | Four-year college/university                        | Q  | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q    |

6.

8. In what year did you last take a formal course for college credit in: (Please enter your answers in the spaces provided, then darken the corresponding oval in each column.)

| a | a. Science |          | b. Th    | o. The Teaching of |          |          | g of If you have never taken a course in the teaching of |   |  |
|---|------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|--|---|--|
|   |            |          |          |                    | Scie     | ence     | e  | science, darken this oval $\textcircled{0}$ and go to question 9. |  |
|   |            |          |          |                    |          |          |  |   |  |
|   | Q          | Q        | Q        |                    | Q        | Q        | യ  |   |  |
| 9 | <b>D</b> @ | Ð        | Ð        | Q                  | <b>@</b> | Q        | Ð  |   |  |
| Q | <b>0</b>   | Q        | <b>@</b> | Q                  | ത        | <b>@</b> | ത  |   |  |
|   | Q          | 0        | യ        |                    | Q        | ത്ര      | ത  |   |  |
|   | Q          | 0        | Q        |                    | Q        | Q        | Q  |   |  |
|   | ø          | G        | ആ        |                    | G        | <b>@</b> | ത്ര  |   |  |
|   | ø          | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> |                    | Q        | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b>   |   |  |
|   | Q          | Ø        | Ø        |                    | Q        | Ø        | Q  |   |  |
|   | œ          | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> |                    | 0        | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b>   |   |  |

9. What is the total amount of time you have spent on professional development in science or the teaching of science in the last 12 months? in the last 3 years? (Include attendance at professional meetings, workshops, and conferences, but do not include formal courses for which you received college credit or time you spent providing professional development for other teachers.) (Darken one oval in each column.)

|                               | Last             | Last           |
|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Hours of In-service Education | <u>12 months</u> | <u>3 years</u> |
| None                          | <b>O</b>         | Q              |
| Less than 6 hours             | <b>@</b>         | Q              |
| 6-15 hours                    | <b>@</b>         | Q              |
| 16-35 hours                   | <b>@</b>         | Q              |
| More than 35 hours            | 0                | Q              |

**@ @ @** 

#### 10. In the past 12 months, have you: (Darken one oval on each line.)

**@ @ @** 

| a. | Taught any in-service workshops in science or science teaching?                     | Q | Yes | 🔾 No |
|----|---|---|-----|------|
| b. | Mentored another teacher as part of a formal arrangement that is recognized or      |   |     |      |
|    | supported by the school or district, not including supervision of student teachers? | Q | Yes | 🔍 No |
| c. | Received any local, state, or national grants or awards for science teaching?       | Q | Yes | 🔍 No |
| d. | Served on a school or district science curriculum committee?                        | Q | Yes | 🔍 No |
| e. | Served on a school or district science textbook selection committee?                | Q | Yes | 🔍 No |

11. In the past **3 years**, have you participated in any of the following activities related to science or the teaching of science? (Darken one oval on each line.)

| 2 | a. Taken a formal college/university science course. (Please do not include courses taken as part of   |        |          |          |    |
|---|--|--------|----------|----------|----|
|   | your undergraduate degree.)  | Q      | Yes      | 0        | No |
| ł | b. Taken a formal college/university course in the teaching of science. (Please do not include courses |        |          |          |    |
|   | taken as part of your undergraduate degree.)   | Q      | Yes      | Q        | No |
| c | c. Observed other teachers teaching science as part of your own professional development (formal or    |        |          |          |    |
|   | informal).   | Q      | Yes      | Q        | No |
| Ċ | d. Met with a local group of teachers on a regular basis to study/discuss science teaching issues.     | Q      | Yes      | Q        | No |
| e | e. Collaborated on science teaching issues with a group of teachers at a distance using                |        |          |          |    |
|   | telecommunications.  | Q      | Yes      | Q        | No |
|   | f. Served as a mentor and/or peer coach in science teaching, as part of a formal arrangement that is   |        |          |          |    |
|   | recognized or supported by the school or district. (Please do not include supervision of student       |        |          |          |    |
|   | teachers.)   | Q      | Yes      | Q        | No |
| g | g. Attended a workshop on science teaching.  | Q      | Yes      | Q        | No |
| _ | Question 11 co   | ntinue | s on nex | xt page. |    |
|   | PLEASE DO NOT WRITE IN THIS AREA   |        |          |          |    |
|   |  | ER     | IAL      |          |    |
|   |  |        |          |          |    |

Λ

11. continued...

| h. | Attended a national or state science teacher association meeting.                           | Q Yes | 💿 No |
|----|---|-------|------|
| i. | Applied (or applying) for certification from the National Board for Professional Teaching   |       |      |
|    | Standards (NBPTS).  | Q Yes | 🚇 No |
| j. | Received certification from the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS). | Q Yes | 🔍 No |

Questions 12a-12c ask about your professional development in the last 3 years. If you have been teaching for fewer than 3 years, please answer for the time that you have been teaching.

12a. Think back to **3 years ago**. How would you rate your level of need for professional Minor Moderate Substantia development in each of these areas at that time? (Darken one oval on each line.) None Needed Need Need Need Q ത 0 0 Deepening my own science content knowledge Understanding student thinking in science 0 0 0 Ø 0 ത 0 Learning how to use inquiry/investigation-oriented teaching strategies 0 Ø ത Ø Ø Learning how to use technology in science instruction Learning how to assess student learning in science Ø 0 0 Ø Q Learning how to teach science in a class that includes students with special needs ത Q Q 12b. Considering all the professional development you have participated in during the last 3 Not To a great years, how much was each of the following emphasized? (Darken one oval on each line.) at all extent Q Deepening my own science content knowledge Q ത ത ത Understanding student thinking in science 0 0 0 0 0 Learning how to use inquiry/investigation-oriented teaching strategies Ø Ø Ø Ø Ø

| Learning how to use technology in science instruction                              | Q | Q | Q | Q | Q |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| Learning how to assess student learning in science                                 | Q | Q | Q | Q | Q |
| Learning how to teach science in a class that includes students with special needs | Q | Q | Q | Q | Q |

12c. Considering all your professional development in the **last 3 years**, how would you rate its impact in each of these areas? (Darken one oval on each line.)

|  | Little or<br>no impact | Confirmed what I<br>was already doing | Caused me to change<br>my teaching practices |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Deepening my own science content knowledge                             | Ø                      | Q                                     | Q  |
| Understanding student thinking in science                              | Q                      | Q                                     | Q  |
| Learning how to use inquiry/investigation-oriented teaching strategies | Q                      | Q                                     | Q  |
|  |                        |                                       |  |
| Learning how to use technology in science instruction                  | Q                      | Q                                     | Q  |
| Learning how to assess student learning in science                     | Q                      | Q                                     | Q  |
| Learning how to teach science in a class that includes students with   |                        |                                       |  |
| special needs  | Q                      | Q                                     | Q  |
|  |                        |                                       |  |

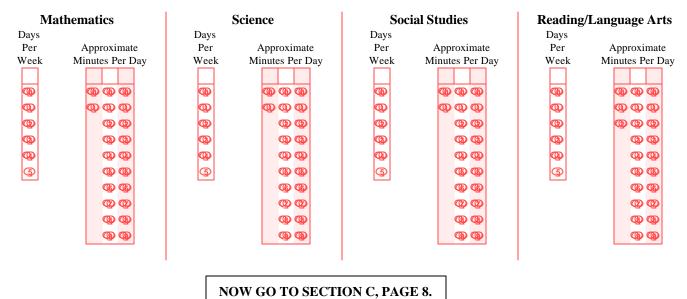
13a. Do you teach in a **self-contained class**? (i.e., you teach multiple subjects to the same class of students all or most of the day.)

## Yes, CONTINUE WITH QUESTIONS 13b AND 13c No, SKIP TO QUESTION 14

13b. *For teachers of self-contained classes*: Many teachers feel better qualified to teach some subject areas than others. How well qualified do you feel to teach each of the following subjects **at the grade level(s) you teach**, whether or not they are currently included in your curriculum? (Darken one oval on each line.) Not Well Adequately Very Well

|    | •                     |   | Qualified | <u>Qualified</u> | Qualified |
|----|-----------------------|---|-----------|------------------|-----------|
| a. | Life science          |   | @         | Ø                | ٩         |
| b. | Earth science         |   | æ         | Ø                | 3         |
| c. | Physical science      |   | <b>@</b>  | Ø                | 3         |
| d. | Mathematics           |   | æ         | Ø                | 0         |
| e. | Reading/Language Arts |   | <b>@</b>  | Ø                | <b>@</b>  |
| f. | Social Studies        |   | Ð         | Ø                | Q         |
|    |                       | 5 |           |                  |           |

13c. *For teachers of self-contained classes:* We are interested in knowing how much time your students spend studying various subjects. In a typical week, how many days do you have lessons on each of the following subjects, and how many minutes long is an average lesson? (*Please indicate "0" if you do not teach a particular subject to this class.* Please enter your answer in the spaces provided, then darken the corresponding oval in each column. Enter the number of minutes as a 3-digit number; e.g., if 30 minutes, enter as 030.)



- 14. Which of these categories best describes the way your classes at this school are organized? (Darken one oval.)
  - Departmentalized Instruction—you teach subject matter courses (including science, and perhaps other courses) to several different classes of students all or most of the day.
  - <sup>(Q)</sup> b. **Elementary Enrichment Class**—you teach only science in an elementary school.
  - C. Team Teaching—you collaborate with one or more teachers in teaching multiple subjects to the same class of students; your assignment includes science.
- 15a. *For teachers of non-self-contained classes*: Within science, many teachers feel better qualified to teach some topics than others. How well qualified do you feel to teach each of the following topics **at the grade level(s) you teach**, whether or not they are currently included in your curriculum? (Darken one oval on each line.)

| 1. | Fa  | rth science                              | Not Well<br>Qualified | Adequately<br>Qualified | Very Wel<br>Qualified |
|----|-----|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. | a.  | Earth's features and physical processes  | 0                     | 0                       | <b>@</b>              |
|    | b.  | The solar system and the universe        |                       | Ō                       | Q                     |
|    | с.  | Climate and weather                      | Q                     | Q                       | Q                     |
|    |     |  |                       |                         |                       |
| 2. | Bio | blogy                                    |                       |                         |                       |
|    | a.  | Structure and function of human systems  | Q                     | Q                       | Q                     |
|    | b.  | Plant biology                            | Q                     | Q                       | Q                     |
|    | c.  | Animal behavior                          | Q                     | Ø                       | Q                     |
|    | d.  | Interactions of living things/ecology    | Q                     | Q                       | Q                     |
|    | e.  | Genetics and evolution                   | Q                     | Ø                       | <b>@</b>              |
|    |     |  |                       |                         |                       |
| 3. | Ch  | emistry                                  |                       |                         |                       |
|    | a.  | Structure of matter and chemical bonding | Q                     | 0                       | Q                     |
|    | b.  | Properties and states of matter          | Q                     | Ø                       | Q                     |
|    | c.  | Chemical reactions                       | Q                     | Ø                       | Q                     |
|    | d.  | Energy and chemical change               | Q                     | Ø                       | Q                     |
|    |     |  | Question 15a contin   | nues on next na         | 100                   |

Question 15a continues on next page...

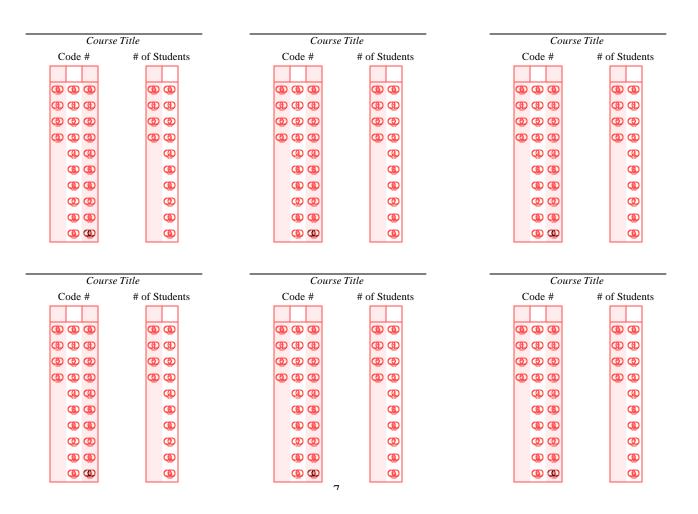
[SERIAL]

15a. continued...

| 4. | Ph  | ysics   | Not well<br>qualified | Adequately<br><u>qualified</u> | Very well<br><u>qualified</u> |
|----|-----|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|    | a.  | Forces and motion   | Ð                     | Ø                              | 0                             |
|    | b.  | Energy  | Q                     | Q                              | Q                             |
|    | c.  | Light and sound   | Q                     | Ø                              | Q                             |
|    | d.  | Electricity and magnetism   | @                     | Ø                              | Q                             |
|    | e.  | Modern physics (e.g., special relativity)                           | Q                     | Ø                              | Q                             |
|    |     |   |                       |                                |                               |
| 5. | En  | vironmental and resource issues                                     |                       |                                |                               |
|    | a.  | Pollution, acid rain, global warming                                | æ                     | Ø                              | 3                             |
|    | b.  | Population, food supply and production                              | æ                     | Ø                              | Q                             |
|    |     |   |                       |                                |                               |
| 6. | Sci | ence process/inquiry skills   |                       |                                |                               |
|    | a.  | Formulating hypotheses, drawing conclusions, making generalizations | Ð                     | Ø                              | (D)                           |
|    | b.  | Experimental design   | Ð                     | Ø                              | Q                             |
|    | c.  | Describing, graphing, and interpreting data                         | <b>@</b>              | Ø                              | Q                             |

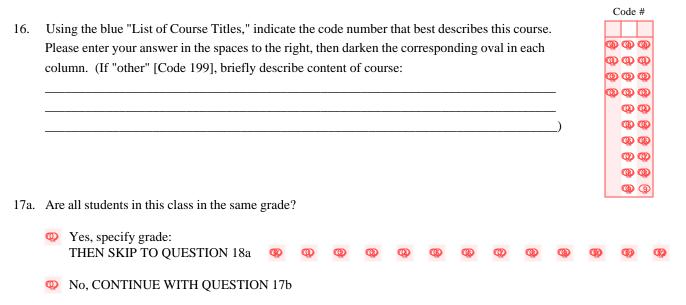
15b. *For teachers of non-self-contained classes*: For each class period you are currently teaching, regardless of the subject, give *course title*, the *code-number* from the enclosed blue "List of Course Titles" that best describes the content addressed in the class, and the *number of students* in the class. (Please enter your answers in the spaces provided, then darken the corresponding oval in each column. **If you teach more than one section of a course, record each section separately below**.)

- Note that if you have more than 39 students in any class, you will not be able to darken the ovals, but you should still write the number in the boxes.
- If you teach more than 6 classes per day, please provide the requested information for the additional classes on a separate sheet of paper.



### C. Your Science Teaching in a Particular Class

The questions in this section are about a particular science class you teach. If you teach science to more than one class per day, please consult the label on the front of this questionnaire to determine which science class to use to answer these questions.



17b. What grades are represented in this class? (Darken all that apply.) For each grade noted, indicate the number of students in this class in that grade. Write your answer in the space provided, then darken the corresponding oval in each column. Note that if more than 39 students in this class are in a single grade, you will not be able to darken the ovals, but you should still write the number in the boxes.

| C | K        | 0        | 1        | Ø | 2        | Q | 3        | Q        | 4        | Q        | 5        | Q | 6        | Q        | 7        | Ø | 8        | 0        | 9        | Q        | 10       | Ø | 11       | 0          | 12       |
|---|----------|----------|----------|---|----------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|----------|------------|----------|
|   |          |          |          |   |          |   |          |          |          |          |          |   |          |          |          |   |          |          |          |          |          |   |          |            |          |
| Q | 0        | <b>@</b> | ₿        | Q | Q        | Q | <b>@</b> | 0        | 0        | 0        | Q        | Q | <b>@</b> | Q        | <b>@</b> | Q | 0        | <b>@</b> | Ð        | 0        | 0        | Q | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b>   | 0        |
| Q | <b>@</b> | Q        | Q        | Q | യ        | Q | Q        | Q        | Q        | Q        | Q        | Q | Q        | Q        | Q        | Q | Q        | <b>@</b> | 9        | Q        | Q        | Ð | Q        | <b>@</b>   | 0        |
| Q | 0        | <b>@</b> | Q        | Q | <b>@</b> | Q | <b>@</b> | Q        | Q        | Q        | Q        | Q | <b>@</b> | Q        | <b>@</b> | Q | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> | <b>D</b> | Q        | Q        | Q | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b>   | 0        |
| œ | 0        | യ        | <b>@</b> | ത | യ        | യ | യ        | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> | യ        | യ | യ        | <b>@</b> | യ        | യ | യ        | <b>@</b> | 3        | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> | 0 | യ        | <b>@</b> ( | 0        |
|   | Q        |          | Q        |   | യ        |   | Q        |          | Q        |          | Q        |   | Q        |          | Q        |   | Q        |          | 2        |          | Q        |   | Q        |            | 0        |
|   | G        |          | <b>®</b> |   | ര        |   | <b>@</b> |          | <b>@</b> |          | ആ        |   | <b>@</b> |          | ര        |   | <b>@</b> |          | G        |          | <b>@</b> |   | <b>@</b> |            | <b>@</b> |
|   | 6        |          | <b>@</b> |   | ര        |   | <b>@</b> |          | <b>@</b> |          | <b>@</b> |   | <b>@</b> |          | ര        |   | <b>@</b> |          | 3        |          | <b>@</b> |   | <b>@</b> |            | @        |
|   | Ø        |          | Ø        |   | ø        |   | Ø        |          | Ø        |          | Ø        |   | Ø        |          | Ø        |   | Ø        |          | 9        |          | Ø        |   | Ø        |            | 0        |
|   | 0        |          | ര        |   | ര        |   | യ        |          | <b>@</b> |          | യ        |   | യ        |          | ര        |   | ര        |          | 3        |          | <b>@</b> |   | യ        |            | @        |
|   | 9        |          | 9        |   | 9        |   | 9        |          | 9        |          | 9        |   | 9        |          | 9        |   | 9        |          | 9        |          | 9        |   | 9        |            | 9        |

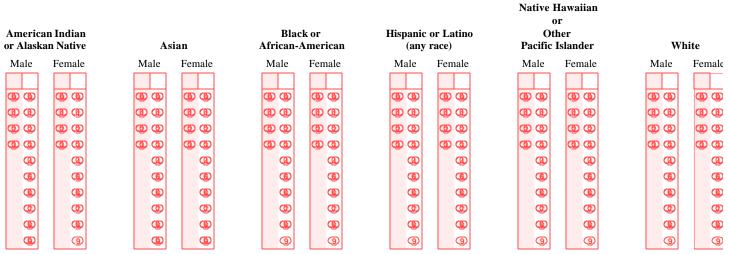
18a. What is the total number of students in this class? Write your answer in the space provided, then darken the corresponding oval in each column. Note that if you have more than 39 students in this class, you will not be able to darken the ovals, but you should still write the number in the boxes.

....



18b. Please indicate the number of students in this class in each of the following categories. Consult the enclosed federal guidelines at the end of the course list (blue sheet) if you have any questions about how to classify particular students. (Please enter your answers in the spaces provided, then darken the corresponding oval in each column.)

#### RACE/ETHNICITY



19a. Questions 19a and 19b apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please darken this oval and skip to question 20. What is the usual schedule and length (in minutes) of daily class meetings for this class? If the weekly schedule is normally the same, just complete Week 1, as in Example 1. If you are unable to describe this class in the format below, please attach a separate piece of paper with your description.

|           | Week 1 | Week 2 |        | Exan   | nples  |        |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|           |        |        | Exan   | ple 1  | Exam   | ple 2  |
| Monday    |        |        | Week 1 | Week 2 | Week 1 | Week 2 |
|           |        |        | 45     |        | 90     |        |
| Tuesday   |        |        | 45     |        |        | _90_   |
| Wednesday |        |        | 45     |        | _90_   |        |
| Thursday  |        |        | 45     |        |        | _90_   |
| Friday    |        |        | 45     |        | _90_   |        |
| -         |        |        |        |        |        |        |

#### For office use only

0

[SERIAL]

| • | <b>@ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @</b>              |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| • | • |

19b. What is the calendar duration of this science class? (Darken one oval.)

YearSemester

Quarter

PLEASE DO NOT WRITE IN THIS AREA

- 20. Are students assigned to this class by level of ability? (Darken one oval.)
- 21. Which of the following best describes the ability of the students in this class relative to other students in this school? (Darken one oval.)

Q Yes

O No

- Fairly homogeneous and low in ability
- **Q** Fairly homogeneous and average in ability
- Fairly homogeneous and high in ability
- Weterogeneous, with a mixture of two or more ability levels

22. Indicate if any of the students in this science class are formally classified as each of the following: (Darken all that apply.)

- C Limited English Proficiency
- Q Learning Disabled
- Mentally Handicapped
- 23. Think about your plans for this science class for the entire course. How much emphasis will each of the following **student objectives** receive? (Darken one oval on each line.)

|    |   | None     | Minimal<br>Emphasis | Moderate<br>Emphasis | Heavy<br>Emphasis |
|----|---|----------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| a. | Increase students' interest in science                                | 0        | <br>@               |                      | 3                 |
| b. | Learn basic science concepts  | <u> </u> | Q                   | Q                    | Q                 |
| c. | Learn important terms and facts of science                            | Ø        | Q                   | Ø                    | Q                 |
| d. | Learn science process/inquiry skills                                  | Ø        | Q                   | Ø                    | @                 |
| e. | Prepare for further study in science                                  | Q        | Q                   | Ø                    | Q                 |
|    |   |          |                     |                      |                   |
| f. | Learn to evaluate arguments based on scientific evidence              | Q        | Q                   | Ø                    | Q                 |
| g. | Learn how to communicate ideas in science effectively                 | Q        | Q                   | Q                    | 0                 |
| h. | Learn about the applications of science in business and industry      | Q        | Q                   | Q                    | Q                 |
| i. | Learn about the relationship between science, technology, and society | Q        | Q                   | Q                    | <b>@</b>          |
| j. | Learn about the history and nature of science                         | Q        | Q                   | Ø                    | Q                 |
| k. | Prepare for standardized tests  | Q        | Q                   | Ø                    | Ø                 |

| 24. |    | bout how often do <b>you</b> do each of the following in your science astruction? (Darken one oval on each line.) | Never | Rarely<br>(e.g., a few<br>times a<br><u>year)</u> | Sometimes<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a month)</u> | Often<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a week)</u> | All or<br>almost all<br>science<br><u>lessons</u> |
|-----|----|---|-------|---|---|--|---|
|     | a. | Introduce content through formal presentations  | Q     | Ø   | <b>@</b>  | Q  | 5   |
|     | b. | Pose open-ended questions   | Q     | Ø   | ®   | Q  | (C)   |
|     | c. | Engage the whole class in discussions   | Q     | Ø   | 0   | Q  | Q   |
|     | d. | Require students to supply evidence to support their claims   | Q     | Ø   | 0   | Q  | Q   |
|     | e. | Ask students to explain concepts to one another   | Q     | Ø   | <b>@</b>  | <b>@</b>   | Ø   |
|     |    |   |       |   |   |  |   |
|     | f. | Ask students to consider alternative explanations   | Q     | <b>@</b>  | <b>@</b>  | <b>@</b>   | Ø   |
|     | g. | Allow students to work at their own pace  | Q     | <b>@</b>  | <b>@</b>  | <b>@</b>   | Ø   |
|     | h. | Help students see connections between science and other   |       |   |   |  |   |
|     |    | disciplines   | Q     | Ø   | <b>@</b>  | <b>@</b>   | Ø   |
|     | i. | Assign science homework   | Q     | Ø   | <b>@</b>  | <b>@</b>   | Ø   |
|     | j. | Read and comment on the reflections students have written,  |       |   |   |  |   |
|     |    | e.g., in their journals   | Q     | Ø   | @   | <b>@</b>   | Ø   |
|     |    |   |       |   |   |  |   |

| 25. |    | out how often do students in this science class take part in the lowing types of activities? (Darken one oval on each line.) | Never    | Rarely<br>(e.g., a few<br>times a<br><u>year</u> ) | Sometimes<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a month</u> ) | Often<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a week)</u> | All or<br>almost all<br>science<br><u>lessons</u> |
|-----|----|--|----------|--|--|--|---|
|     | a. | Listen and take notes during presentation by teacher   | <b>@</b> | Ø  | ٩  | <b>@</b>   | 5   |
|     | b. | Watch a science demonstration  | <b>@</b> | Ø  | ٩  | Q  | ٩   |
|     | c. | Work in groups   | æ        | Ø  | ٩  | Q  | ٩   |
|     | d. | Read from a science textbook in class  | æ        | Ø  | ٩  | Q  | ٩   |
|     | e. | Read other (non-textbook) science-related materials in class   | <b>@</b> | Ø  | Q  | Q  | ٩   |
|     |    |  |          |  |  |  |   |
|     | f. | Do hands-on/laboratory science activities or investigations  | æ        | Ø  | ٩  | Q  | ٩   |
|     | g. | Follow specific instructions in an activity or investigation   | æ        | Ø  | ٩  | Q  | ٩   |
|     | h. | Design or implement their own investigation  | æ        | Ø  | ٩  | Q  | ٩   |
|     | i. | Participate in field work  | æ        | Ø  | ٩  | Q  | ٩   |
|     | j. | Answer textbook or worksheet questions   | æ        | Ø  | ٩  | Q  | ٩   |
|     |    |  |          |  |  |  |   |
|     | k. | Record, represent, and/or analyze data   | Ð        | Ø  | ٩  | Q  | ٩   |
|     | 1. | Write reflections (e.g., in a journal)   | Ð        | Ø  | ٩  | Q  | ٩   |
|     | m. | Prepare written science reports  | æ        | Ø  | ٩  | Q  | ٩   |
|     | n. | Make formal presentations to the rest of the class   | æ        | Ø  | ٩  | Q  | ٩   |
|     | о. | Work on extended science investigations or projects (a week or   |          |  |  |  |   |
|     |    | more in duration)  | Ð        | Ø  | ٩  | Q  | ٩   |
|     |    |  |          |  |  |  |   |
|     | p. | Use computers as a tool (e.g., spreadsheets, data analysis)  | Ð        | Ø  | ٩  | Q  | ٩   |
|     | q. | Use mathematics as a tool in problem-solving   | Ð        | Ø  | ٩  | Q  | ٩   |
|     | r. | Take field trips   | Ð        | Ø  | ٩  | Q  | ٩   |
|     | s. | Watch audiovisual presentations (e.g., videotapes, CD-ROMs, videodiscs, television programs, films, or filmstrips)           | Ø        | Ø  | <b>@</b>   | Ø  | ٩   |
|     |    | r- <i>o</i> ,, P)  | _        | _  | -  | -  | -   |

63

| 26. |    | out how often do students in this science class use <b>computers</b> to: arken one oval on each line.) | Never    | Rarely<br>(e.g., a few<br>times a<br><u>year)</u> | Sometimes<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a month)</u> | Often<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a week)</u> | All or<br>almost all<br>science<br><u>lessons</u> |
|-----|----|--|----------|---|---|--|---|
|     | a. | Do drill and practice  | <b>@</b> | Ø   | ٩   | Ø  | (5)   |
|     | b. | Demonstrate scientific principles  | æ        | Ø   | ٩   | Ø  | ٩   |
|     | c. | Play science learning games  | æ        | Ø   | <b>@</b>  | <b>@</b>   | ٩   |
|     | d. | Do laboratory simulations  | æ        | Ø   | Q   | Q  | ۲   |
|     | e. | Collect data using sensors or probes   | æ        | Ø   | (D)   | Q  | ٩   |
|     | f. | Retrieve or exchange data  | <b>@</b> | Ø   | Q   | Q  | ٩   |
|     | g. | Solve problems using simulations   | æ        | Ø   | (D)   | Q  | ٩   |
|     | h. | Take a test or quiz  | Ð        | Ø   | ٩   | Ø  | ٩   |

| b. Observe students and ask questions as they work individually. @ @ @ @ @  | All or<br>almost all<br>science<br><u>lessons</u> | Often<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a week)</u> | Sometimes<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a month</u> ) | Rarely<br>(e.g., a few<br>times a<br><u>year)</u> | Never | How often do you assess student progress in science in each of the following ways? (Darken one oval on each line.) |
|---|---|--|--|---|-------|--|
| · · ·   | ٩   | ٩  | ٩  | Ø   | Ð     | a. Conduct a pre-assessment to determine what students already know.   |
| c. Observe students and ask questions as they work in small groups. @ @ @ @ | ٩   | Q  | Q  | Ø   | Ð     | b. Observe students and ask questions as they work individually.   |
|   | ٩   | Q  | Q  | Ø   | Ð     | c. Observe students and ask questions as they work in small groups.  |
| d. Ask students questions during large group discussions. @ @ @ @ @         | ٩   | Q  | Q  | Ø   | Ð     | d. Ask students questions during large group discussions.  |
| e. Use assessments embedded in class activities to see if students are      |   |  |  |   |       | e. Use assessments embedded in class activities to see if students are   |
| "getting it" (D)                        | ٩   | Q  | Q  | Ø   | Ð     | "getting it"   |
| f. Review student homework. @ @ @ @   | ٩   | Q  | Q  | Ø   | Ð     | f. Review student homework.  |
| g Review student notebooks/journals. @ @ @ @ @                              | 5   | Q  | ٩  | Ø   | Q     | g Review student notebooks/journals.   |
| h. Review student portfolios. @ @ @ @                                       | ٩   | @  | ٩  | Ø   | Ð     | h. Review student portfolios.  |

Question 27 continues on next page...

11

#### 27. continued...

| conn | <i>incu</i>  |              | Rarely<br>(e.g., a few<br>times a | Sometimes<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice | Often<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice | All or<br>almost all<br>science |
|------|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|      |  | <u>Never</u> | <u>year)</u>                      | <u>a month)</u>                      | <u>a week)</u>                   | lessons                         |
| i.   | Have students do long-term science projects.                   | Q            | Q                                 | <b>@</b>                             | Q                                | <b>@</b>                        |
| j.   | Have students present their work to the class.                 | Q            | Q                                 | <b>@</b>                             | Q                                | <b>@</b>                        |
| k.   | Give predominantly short-answer tests (e.g., multiple choice,  |              |                                   |                                      |                                  |                                 |
|      | true/false, fill in the blank).                                | Q            | Q                                 | <b>@</b>                             | Q                                | 5                               |
| 1.   | Give tests requiring open-ended responses (e.g., descriptions, |              |                                   |                                      |                                  |                                 |
|      | explanations).   | Q            | Q                                 | <b>@</b>                             | Q                                | <b>@</b>                        |
| m.   | Grade student work on open-ended and/or laboratory tasks       |              |                                   |                                      |                                  |                                 |
|      | using defined criteria (e.g., a scoring rubric).               | Q            | Q                                 | <b>@</b>                             | Q                                | <b>@</b>                        |
| n.   | Have students assess each other (peer evaluation).             | Q            | Q                                 | Q                                    | Q                                | Ø                               |

28. For the following equipment, please indicate the extent to which each is available, whether or not each is needed, and the extent to which each is integrated in this science class.

|    |   |           |          |                  |      |          | 1              | Use in         | Fully           |
|----|---|-----------|----------|------------------|------|----------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
|    | ]   | Not at al | l        | Readily          |      |          | Never use      | specific parts | integrated      |
|    | <u> </u>                                    | Available | <u>e</u> | <u>Available</u> | Need | ed?      | in this course | of this course | into this cours |
| a. | Overhead projector                          | Q         | Q        | 0                | Ø    | <b>@</b> | Q              | Q              | Q               |
| b. | Videotape player                            | Q         | Q        | <b>@</b>         | Ø    | <b>@</b> | Q              | Q              | 0               |
| c. | Videodisc player                            | Q         | Q        | 0                | Ø    | <b>@</b> | Q              | Q              | <b>@</b>        |
| d. | CD-ROM player                               | Q         | Q        | <b>@</b>         | Ø    | <b>@</b> | Q              | <b>@</b>       | <b>@</b>        |
| e. | Four-function calculators                   | Q         | Q        | 0                | Ø    | <b>@</b> | Q              | <b>@</b>       | <b>@</b>        |
|    |   |           |          |                  |      |          |                |                |                 |
| f. | Fraction calculators                        | Q         | Q        | 0                | Ø    | <b>@</b> | Q              | Q              | <b>@</b>        |
| g. | Graphing calculators                        | Q         | Q        | 0                | Ø    | <b>@</b> | Q              | Q              | <b>@</b>        |
| h. | Scientific calculators                      | Q         | Q        | 0                | Ø    | <b>@</b> | Q              | Q              | <b>@</b>        |
| i. | Computers                                   | Q         | Q        | <b>@</b>         | Ø    | <b>@</b> | Q              | <b>@</b>       | <b>@</b>        |
| j. | Computers with Internet connection          | Q         | Q        | 0                | Ø    | <b>@</b> | Q              | <b>@</b>       | <b>@</b>        |
|    |   |           |          |                  |      |          |                |                |                 |
| k. | Calculator/computer lab interfacing devices | s 🚇       | Q        | 0                | Ø    | <b>@</b> | Q              | Q              | <b>@</b>        |
| 1. | Running water in labs/classrooms            | Q         | Q        | 0                | Ø    | <b>@</b> | Q              | Q              | <b>@</b>        |
| m. | Electric outlets in labs/classrooms         | Q         | Q        | <b>@</b>         | Ø    | <b>@</b> | Q              | Q              | Q               |
| n. | Gas for burners in labs/classrooms          | Q         | Q        | <b>@</b>         | Ø    | <b>@</b> | Q              | <b>@</b>       | <b>@</b>        |
| 0. | Hoods or air hoses in labs/classrooms       | Q         | Q        | 0                | Ø    | <b>@</b> | Q              | Q              | <b>@</b>        |
|    |   |           |          |                  |      |          |                |                |                 |

29. How much of your own money do you estimate you will spend for supplies for this science class this school year (or semester or quarter if not a full-year course)? (Please enter your answer as a 3-digit number rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., enter \$25.19 as 025. Enter your answer in the spaces to the right, then darken the corresponding oval in each column.)

If none, darken this oval:

....

| Q        | 0        | <b>@</b> |
|----------|----------|----------|
| Q        | <b>@</b> | Q        |
| Q        | Q        | Q        |
| <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> |
| Q        | Q        | Q        |
| <b>G</b> | G        | G        |
| Ø        | Ð        | Ð        |
| <b>@</b> | Q        | Ø        |
| <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> |
| <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> | 9        |

30. How much of your own money do you estimate you will spend for your own professional development activities during the period Sept. 1, 1999 - Aug. 31, 2000? (Please enter your answer as a 3-digit number rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., enter \$25.19 as 025. Enter your answer in the spaces to the right, then darken the corresponding oval in each column. )

If none, darken this oval:



| 32       32       36 <td< th=""><th>31.</th><th></th><th>w much control do you have over each of the following for th<br/>ss? (Darken one oval on each line.)</th><th>is sci</th><th>ience</th><th>No<br/>Control</th><th>1</th><th></th><th></th><th>Strong<br/>Contro</th></td<> | 31.   |             | w much control do you have over each of the following for th<br>ss? (Darken one oval on each line.) | is sci       | ience                                  | No<br>Control  | 1       |         |          | Strong<br>Contro |
|---|---|-------------|---|--------------|--|--|---------|---------|----------|------------------|
| 60  |   |             | Determining course goals and objectives   |              |  |  | -       | ത       | <b>@</b> |                  |
| 59  |   |             | Determining course goals and objectives<br>Selecting textbooks/instructional programs               |              |  | @<br>@   | @<br>@  | @<br>@  | @<br>@   | (5)<br>(6)       |
| 58  | <ul> <li>b. Selecting textbooks/instructional programs</li> <li>c. Selecting other instructional materials</li> </ul> |             |   |              | <u> </u>                               | Q  | Q       | Q       | Q        |                  |
| 57  | d. Selecting content, topics, and skills to be taught   |             |   |              |  |  | ø       | ā       | Q        | G                |
| 56  |   |             | Selecting the sequence in which topics are covered  |              |  | (D)<br>(D)<br>(D)<br>(D)<br>(D)<br>(D)<br>(D)<br>(D)<br>(D)<br>(D) | ø       | Ō       | Q        | Ō                |
| 55  | i   |             | ······································  |              |  |  |         |         |          | _                |
| 54  |   | f.          | Setting the pace for covering topics  |              |  | Q  | Ø       | ٩       | Q        | ٩                |
| 53  | Į   |             | Selecting teaching techniques   |              |  | Ð  | Q       | ٩       | Ø        | ٩                |
| 52  | 1   | h. 1        | Determining the amount of homework to be assigned   |              |  | Ð  | Ø       | ٩       | Ø        | ٩                |
| 51  |   |             | Choosing criteria for grading students  |              |  | Q  | Ø       | ٩       | Q        | ٩                |
| 50  |   | j           | Choosing tests for classroom assessment   |              |  | Ð  | Ø       | ٩       | Q        | ٩                |
| 49  |   |             |   |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 48  | 22  |             |   |              |  | 1  | 1       |         |          |                  |
| 47  | 32.   | Ho          | w much science homework do you assign to this science class   | ın a         | typical week? (Da                      | irken one  | oval.   | )       |          |                  |
| 40  |   | ത           | 0-30 min @ 31-60 min @ 61-90 min @ 91-12  | 0 mii        | n 🚇 2-3 hours                          |  | ore the | an 3 ho | 21146    |                  |
| 44  |   |             | 0-50 mm 🔮 51-00 mm 🤡 01-50 mm 🦉 91-12   | 0 mm         | 2-5 Hours                              |  |         | an 5 m  | Juis     |                  |
| 43  |   |             |   |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 42  | 33a.  | Are         | you using one or more commercially published textbooks or   | prog         | grams for teaching                     | science to   | this c  | class?  |          |                  |
| 41  |   |             | urken one oval.)  | 1 0          | 0                                      |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 40  |   |             |   |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 39  |   | Q           | No, SKIP TO SECTION D, PAGE 14  |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 38  |   | Q           | Yes, CONTINUE WITH 33b  |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 37  |   |             |   |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 30  | 221   | <b>W</b> /1 | ish bast dasarihas soon af tarthasha (an anna in this also  | -9 (I        |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 30  | <u>330</u> .  | W I         | ich best describes your use of textbooks/programs in this class                                     | s: (1        | Darken one oval.)                      |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 33  |   | ത           | Use one textbook or program all or most of the time   |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 32  |   | õ           | Use multiple textbook of programs   |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 31  |   | -           |   |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 30  |   |             |   |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 29  | 34.   | Ind         | icate the publisher of the one textbook/program used most of  | <b>ten</b> t | by students in this c                  | lass. (Da  | rken o  | one ov  | al.)     |                  |
| 28  |   |             |   |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 27  |   | Ð           | Addison Wesley Longman, Inc/Scott Foresman  | œ            | Modern Curricult                       |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 26  |   | ٢           | Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Company, Inc.  | <b>@</b>     | Mosby/The C.V.                         | Mosby C  | ompa    | ny      |          |                  |
| 25  |   | 0           | Brooks/Cole Publishing Co   | @            | Nystrom                                |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 24  |   | @<br>@      | Carolina Biological Supply Co<br>Delta Education  | ആ            | Optical Data Corp                      | -  |         |         |          |                  |
| 22  |   | Q           | Encyclopaedia Britannica  | ത            | Prentice Hall, Inc<br>Saxon Publishers |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 21  |   | ø           | Globe Fearon, Inc / Cambridge   |              | Scholastic, Inc.                       |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 20  |   | Ō           | Harcourt Brace/Harcourt, Brace & Jovanovich   |              | Silver Burdett Gi                      | nn   |         |         |          |                  |
| 19  |   | 0           | Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc   | <b>@</b>     | South-Western Ed                       |  | 1 Publ  | lishing | <b>7</b> |                  |
| 18  |   | <b>@</b>    | Houghton Mifflin Company/McDougal Littell/D.C. Heath  | Ð            | Steck-Vaughn Co                        |  |         | 2       | >        |                  |
| 17  |   | Ð           | It's About Time   | œ            | Videodiscovery, 1                      |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 22<br>21<br>20<br>19<br>18<br>17<br>16<br>15<br>14<br>13<br>12<br>11<br>10<br>9<br>8<br>7<br>6<br>5<br>4  |   | <b>@</b>    | J.M. LeBel Enterprises  | <b>@</b>     | W.H. Freeman                           |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 15  |   | @           | Kendall Hunt Publishing   | @            | Wadsworth Publi                        | shing  |         |         |          |                  |
| 14  |   | <b>@</b>    | Lawrence Hall of Science  |              | 0.1 1                                  | · c  |         |         |          |                  |
| 13  |   | 15          | McGraw-Hill/Merrill Co (including CTB/McGraw-Hill,  | 9            | Other, please spec                     | cify:  |         |         |          |                  |
| 11  |   |             | Charles Merrill Publishing, Glencoe/McGraw-Hill,  |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 10  |   |             | Macmillan/McGraw-Hill, McGraw-Hill School   |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 9   |   |             | Division, Merrill/Glencoe, SRA/McGraw-Hill)   |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 8   |   |             |   |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 7   |   |             |   |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 6   |   |             |   |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
| 5   |   |             | PLEASE DO NOT WRITE IN THIS AREA  |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
|   |   |             | $\blacksquare @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @$  |              |  | [5   | SEL     | RIA     | L        |                  |
| 3   |   |             | 12  |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
|   |   |             | 12  |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |
|   |   |             |   |              |  |  |         |         |          |                  |

How much control do you have over each of the following for this science

Strong

Control

31.

35a. Please indicate the title, author, and publication year of the **one** textbook/program used **most often** by students in this class.

|      |  |   | D (        | <b>@</b> (  | <b>D</b>  |  |
|------|--|---|------------|-------------|---|--|
|      | Title:   | 1 | <b>@</b> ( | @ (         | <b>D</b> 🔁  |  |
|      | First Author:  |   | _          | _           | 9 Q<br>9 Q  |  |
|      | Publication Year: Edition:   |   | (          | @<br>@<br>@ | 8 @<br>8 @<br>9 @   |  |
| 35b. | Approximately what percentage of this textbook/program will you "cover" in this course? (Darken one oval.)   |   |            | @ (         | <b>d</b><br>d<br>d<br>d<br>d<br>d<br>d<br>d<br>d<br>d<br>d<br>d<br>d<br>d<br>d<br>d |  |
|      |  |   |            |             |   |  |
| 35c. | How would you rate the overall quality of this textbook/program? (Darken one oval.)  |   |            |             |   |  |
|      | Image: Wery PoorImage: Wery PoorImage: Wery PoorImage: Wery GoodImage: Wery GoodImage: Wery PoorImage: Wery PoorImage: Wery GoodImage: Wery GoodImage: Wery Good | C | Ez         | xcel        | llent   |  |

### **D.** Your Most Recent Science Lesson in This Class

Questions 36-38 refer to the last time you taught science to this class. Do not be concerned if this lesson was not typical of instruction in this class. (Please enter your answers as 3-digit numbers, i.e., if 30 minutes, enter as 030. Enter your answers in the spaces provided, then darken the corresponding oval in each column.)

36a. How many minutes were allocated to the most recent science lesson? (Note: Teachers in departmentalized and other non-self-contained settings should answer for the entire length of the class period, even if there were interruptions.)

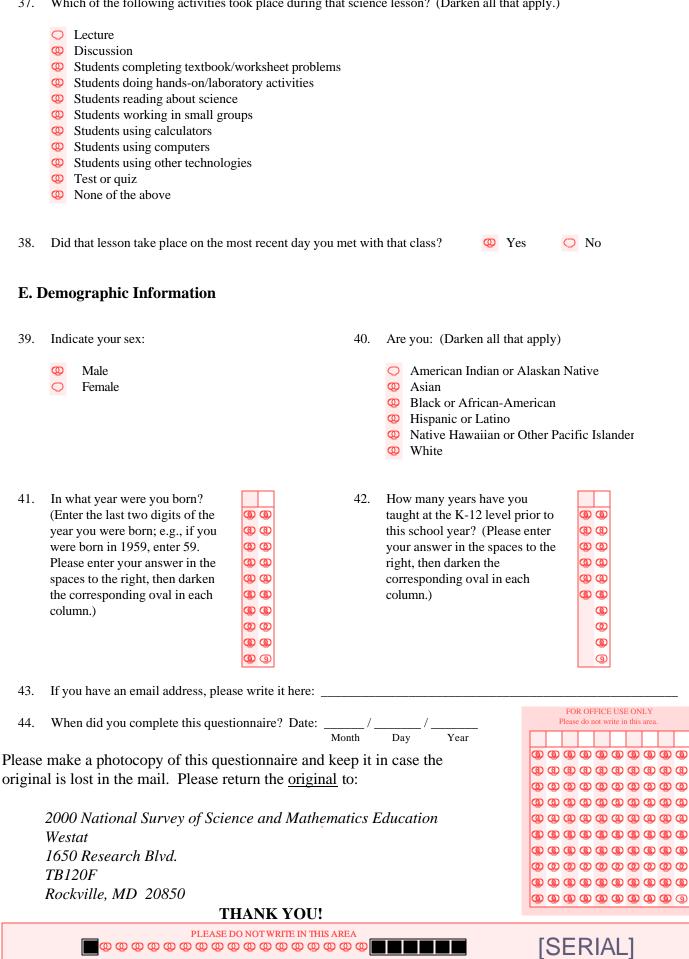
| Q | Q        | 0        |  |
|---|----------|----------|--|
| Q | Q        | Q        |  |
|   | Q        | <b>@</b> |  |
|   | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> |  |
|   | Q        | Q        |  |
|   | G        | G        |  |
|   | Ð        | Q        |  |
|   | Q        | Q        |  |
|   | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> |  |
|   | <b>@</b> | 9        |  |

For office use only

36b. Of these, how many minutes were spent on the following: (The sum of the numbers in 1.-6. below should equal your response in 36a.)

| 1. Daily routines,<br>interruptions, and<br>other non-instructional<br>activities2. Whole class<br>lecture/discussions |              | 3. Individual students<br>reading textbooks,<br>completing<br>worksheets, etc. | 4. Working with<br>hands-on,<br>manipulative, or<br>laboratory materials | 5. Non-laboratory small group work | 6. Other     |
|--|--------------|--|--|------------------------------------|--------------|
|  |              |  |  |                                    |              |
| <b>@ @ @</b>   | <b>@ @ @</b> | <b>@ @ @</b>   | <b>@ @ @</b>   | <b>@ @ @</b>                       | <b>@ @ @</b> |
| <b>@ @ @</b>   | <b>@ @ @</b> | <b>@ @ @</b>   | <b>@ @ @</b>   | <b>@ @ @</b>                       | <b>@ @ @</b> |
| <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>                         | @ @          |
| <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>                         | @ @          |
| <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>                         | <b>@ @</b>   |
| <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@</b>   | <b>@ @</b>                         | <b>@ @</b>   |
| <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@</b>   | <b>@ @</b>                         | <b>@ @</b>   |
| <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>                         | ወወ           |
| <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@ @</b>   | @ @  | <b>@ @</b>                         | <b>@ @</b>   |
| <b>@</b> ④   | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@</b>   | <b>@</b> ④   | <b>@ </b>                          | <b>@</b> 3   |

37. Which of the following activities took place during that science lesson? (Darken all that apply.)



15

## **Mathematics Questionnaire**

You have been selected to answer questions about your <u>mathematics</u> instruction. If you do not currently teach mathematics, please call us toll-free at 1-800-937-8288.

## How to Complete the Questionnaire

Most of the questions instruct you to "darken one" answer or "darken all that apply." For a few questions, you are asked to write in your answer on the line provided. Please use a #2 pencil or blue or black pen to complete this questionnaire. Darken ovals completely, but do not stray into adjacent ovals. Be sure to erase or white out completely any stray marks.

## **Class Selection**

Part of the questionnaire (sections C and D) asks you to provide information about instruction in a particular class. If you teach mathematics to more than one class, use the label at the right to determine the mathematics class that has been randomly selected for you to answer about. (If your teaching schedule varies by day, use today's schedule, or if today is not a school day, use the most recent school day.)

### If You Have Questions

If you have questions about the study or any items in the questionnaire, call us toll-free at 1-800-937-8288.

Each participating school will receive a voucher for \$50 worth of science and mathematics materials. The voucher will be augmented by \$15 for each responding teacher. In addition, each participating school will receive a copy of the study's results in the spring of 2001.

Thank you very much. Your participation is greatly appreciated. Please return the completed questionnaire to us in the postage-paid envelope:

2000 National Survey of Science and Mathematics Education Westat 1650 Research Blvd. TB120F Rockville, MD 20850



### **A. Teacher Opinions**

| 1. |    |   | Strongly<br><u>Disagree</u> | Disagree | No<br><u>Opinion</u> | Agree | Strongly<br>Agree |
|----|----|---|-----------------------------|----------|----------------------|-------|-------------------|
|    | a. | Students learn mathematics best in classes with students of similar abilities.      | Q                           | Ø        | Q                    | Q     | 5                 |
|    | b. | The testing program in my state/district dictates what mathematics content I teach. | <b>@</b>                    | Ø        | ٩                    | Q     | Q                 |
|    | c. | I enjoy teaching mathematics.   | Ð                           | Ø        | 0                    | Q     | ۲                 |
|    | d. | I consider myself a "master" mathematics teacher.                                   | Ð                           | Ø        | ٩                    | Q     | ۲                 |
|    | e. | I have time during the regular school week to work with my colleagues on            |                             |          |                      |       |                   |
|    |    | mathematics curriculum and teaching.  | Ð                           | Ø        | ٩                    | Q     | •                 |
|    | f. | My colleagues and I regularly share ideas and materials related to mathematics      |                             |          |                      |       |                   |
|    |    | teaching.   | Q                           | Ø        | 0                    | Q     | ٩                 |
|    | g. | Mathematics teachers in this school regularly observe each other teaching classes   |                             |          |                      |       |                   |
|    |    | as part of sharing and improving instructional strategies.                          | Ð                           | Ø        | 0                    | Q     | ۲                 |
|    | h. | Most mathematics teachers in this school contribute actively to making decisions    |                             |          |                      |       |                   |
|    |    | about the mathematics curriculum.   | Ð                           | Ø        | ٩                    | Q     | ۲                 |
|    |    |   |                             |          |                      |       |                   |

How familiar are you with the NCTM Standards? (Darken one oval.) 2a.

ONOT AT ALL FAMILIAR, SKIP TO QUESTION 3

Somewhat familiar Q

General Fairly familiar

O Very familiar

2b. Please indicate the extent of your agreement with the overall vision of mathematics education described in the NCTM Standards. (Darken one oval.)

| Strongly Disagree | Disagree | No Opinion | Agree | Strongly Agree |
|-------------------|----------|------------|-------|----------------|
| Q                 | Q        | Q          | Q     | 0              |

2c. To what extent have you implemented recommendations from the NCTM Standards in your mathematics teaching? (Darken one oval.)

| Not at all | To a minimal extent | To a moderate extent | To a great extent |
|------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Q          | Q                   | Q                    | $\bigcirc$        |

## **B.** Teacher Background

| 3. |    | ease indicate how well prepared you currently feel to do each of the<br>lowing in your mathematics instruction. (Darken one oval on each line.) | Not<br>Adequately<br><u>Prepared</u> | Somewhat<br><u>Prepared</u> | Fairly Well<br><u>Prepared</u> | Very Well<br><u>Prepared</u> |
|----|----|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|    | a. | Take students' prior understanding into account when planning curriculum  |                                      |                             |                                |                              |
|    |    | and instruction   | Q                                    | Ø                           | ٩                              | 4                            |
|    | b. | Develop students' conceptual understanding of mathematics   | æ                                    | Ø                           | ٩                              | Q                            |
|    | c. | Provide deeper coverage of fewer mathematics concepts   | Ð                                    | Ø                           | 0                              | Q                            |
|    | d. | Make connections between mathematics and other disciplines  | æ                                    | Ø                           | 0                              | Q                            |
|    | e. | Lead a class of students using investigative strategies   | œ                                    | Ø                           | Q                              | Q                            |
|    |    |   |                                      |                             |                                |                              |
|    | f. | Manage a class of students engaged in hands-on/project-based work   | Q                                    | Ø                           | Q                              | Q                            |
|    | g. | Have students work in cooperative learning groups   | Ð                                    | Ø                           | ٩                              | Q                            |
|    | h. | Listen/ask questions as students work in order to gauge their understanding   | <b>@</b>                             | Ø                           | Q                              | Q                            |
|    | i. | Use the textbook as a resource rather than the primary instructional tool   | Ð                                    | Ø                           | ٩                              | Q                            |
|    | j. | Teach groups that are heterogeneous in ability  | <b>@</b>                             | Ø                           | ٩                              | Q                            |
|    |    |   |                                      |                             |                                |                              |
|    | k. | Teach students who have limited English proficiency   | 0                                    | Ø                           | ٩                              | Q                            |
|    | 1. | Recognize and respond to student cultural diversity   | Ð                                    | Ø                           | ٩                              | Q                            |
|    | m. | Encourage students' interest in mathematics   | 0                                    | Ø                           | ٩                              | Q                            |
|    | n. | Encourage participation of females in mathematics   | Ð                                    | Ø                           | ٩                              | Q                            |
|    | 0. | Encourage participation of minorities in mathematics  | 0                                    | Ø                           | 0                              | Q                            |
|    |    |   | Question                             | 3 continues                 | s on next pag                  | e                            |

1

PLEASE DO NOT WRITE IN THIS AREA 

[SERIAL]

### 3. continued...

| ι  | onunueu  | Not        |          |             |           |
|----|--|------------|----------|-------------|-----------|
|    |  | Adequately | Somewhat | Fairly Well | Very Well |
|    |  | Prepared   | Prepared | Prepared    | Prepared  |
| p. | Involve parents in the mathematics education of their children           | Q          | Q        | <b>@</b>    | Ð         |
| q. | Use calculators/computers for drill and practice                         | Q          | Ø        | <b>@</b>    | Q         |
| r. | Use calculators/computers for mathematics learning games                 | Q          | Ø        | 0           | Q         |
| s. | Use calculators/computers to collect and/or analyze data                 | Q          | Q        | <b>@</b>    | Q         |
| t. | Use calculators/computers to demonstrate mathematics principles          | Q          | Ø        | 0           | Q         |
|    |  |            |          |             |           |
| u. | Use calculators/computers for simulations and applications               | Q          | Ø        | 0           | Q         |
| v. | Use the Internet in your mathematics teaching for general reference      | Q          | Q        | <b>@</b>    | Q         |
| w. | Use the Internet in your mathematics teaching for data acquisition       | Q          | Ø        | <b>@</b>    | Q         |
| x. | Use the Internet in your mathematics teaching for collaborative projects |            |          |             |           |
|    | with classes/individuals in other schools                                | Q          | Ø        | 0           | Q         |
|    |  |            |          |             |           |

### 4a. Do you have each of the following degrees?

| Bachelors | Q | Yes | Q | No |
|-----------|---|-----|---|----|
| Masters   | Q | Yes | Q | No |
| Doctorate | Q | Yes | Q | No |

### 4b. Please indicate the subject(s) for each of your degrees. (Darken all that apply.)

|   | Bachelors | Masters | Doctorate |
|---|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Mathematics   | Q         | Q       | Q         |
| Computer Science  | Q         | Q       | Q         |
| Mathematics Education                                       | Q         | Q       | Q         |
| Science/Science Education                                   | Q         | Q       | Q         |
| Elementary Education  | Q         | Q       | Q         |
| Other Education (e.g., History Education, Special Education | on) 🧔     | Q       | Q         |
| Other, please specify                                       | Q         | Q       | Q         |

5. Which of the following college courses have you completed? Include both semester hour and quarter hour courses, whether graduate or undergraduate level. Include courses for which you received college credit, even if you took the course in high school. (Darken all that apply.)

### MATHEMATICS

- O Mathematics for elementary school teachers
- Mathematics for middle school teachers
- Geometry for elementary/middle school teachers
- College algebra/trigonometry/elementary functions
- Q Calculus
- Advanced calculus
- Q Real analysis
- Oifferential equations
- Geometry
- Probability and statistics
- Abstract algebra
- Q Number theory
- Q Linear algebra
- Applications of mathematics/problem solving
- History of mathematics
- Oiscrete mathematics
- O Other upper division mathematics

### SCIENCES/COMPUTER SCIENCES

- Biological sciences
- Chemistry
- Physics
- Physical science
- Earth/space science
- Engineering (any)
- © Computer programming
- Other computer science

### **EDUCATION**

- General methods of teaching
- Methods of teaching mathematics
- Instructional uses of computers/other technologies
- Q Supervised student teaching in mathematics

For each of the following subject areas, indicate the number of college semester and quarter courses you have completed. Count each course you have taken, regardless of whether it was a graduate or undergraduate course. If your transcripts are not available, provide your best estimates.

|    |                               | Semester Courses                        | Quarter Courses                         |
|----|-------------------------------|---|---|
| a. | Mathematics education         | <b>@ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @</b>              | • |
| b. | Calculus                      | • | • |
| c. | Statistics                    | 0000000000000000                        | • |
| d. | Advanced calculus             | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                   | • |
| e. | All other mathematics courses | 0000000000000000                        | • |
| f. | Computer science              | • | • |
| g. | Science                       | @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @                     | • |

Considering all of your undergraduate and graduate **mathematics** courses, approximately what percentage were completed at each of the following types of institutions? (Darken one oval on each line.)

|    |   | <u>0%</u> | 10% | <u>20%</u> | <u>30%</u> | <u>40%</u> | <u>50%</u> | <u>60%</u> | <u>70%</u> | <u>80%</u> | <u>90%</u> | 100%       |
|----|---|-----------|-----|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| a. | Two-year college/community college/technical school | Q         | Q   | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | $\bigcirc$ |
| b. | Four-year college/university                        | Ø         | Ø   | Q          | Ø          | Ø          | Q          | Ø          | Ø          | Ø          | Ø          | Ø          |

In what year did you last take a formal course for college credit in: (Please enter your answers in the spaces provided, then darken the corresponding oval in each column.)

| nematics |
|----------|
| iematics |

|          | 0        | 0        | 0        |  |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| Ð        | Ð        | Ð        | Ð        |  |
| <b>D</b> | ത        | ര        | ര        |  |
|          | @        | @        | @        |  |
|          | യ        | Q        | യ        |  |
|          | <b>@</b> | <b>®</b> | •        |  |
|          | C        | C        | ®        |  |
|          | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        |  |
|          | <b>@</b> | @        | <b>@</b> |  |
|          | ത        | ര        | ര        |  |

b. The Teaching of Mathematics

© © ©

If you have never taken a course in the teaching of mathematics, darken this oval (2) and go to question 9.

9. What is the **total** amount of time you have spent on professional development in mathematics or the teaching of mathematics in the last 12 months? in the last 3 years? (Include attendance at professional meetings, workshops, and conferences, but **do not** include formal courses for which you received college credit or time you spent **providing** professional development for other teachers.) (Darken one oval in each column.)

2

|                               | Last       | Last           |
|-------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| Hours of In-service Education | 12 months  | <u>3 years</u> |
| None                          | Q          | Q              |
| Less than 6 hours             | Q          | Q              |
| 6-15 hours                    | Q          | Q              |
| 16-35 hours                   | Q          | Q              |
| More than 35 hours            | $\bigcirc$ | Q              |
|                               |            |                |



6.

7.

8.

[SERIAL]

10. In the past **12 months**, have you: (Darken one oval on each line.)

| a. | Taught any in-service workshops in mathematics or mathematics teaching?             | Q | Yes | 🔾 No |
|----|---|---|-----|------|
| b. | Mentored another teacher as part of a formal arrangement that is recognized or      |   |     |      |
|    | supported by the school or district, not including supervision of student teachers? | Q | Yes | No   |
| c. | Received any local, state, or national grants or awards for mathematics teaching?   | Q | Yes | 💿 No |
| d. | Served on a school or district mathematics curriculum committee?                    | Q | Yes | 💿 No |
| e. | Served on a school or district mathematics textbook selection committee?            | Q | Yes | 💿 No |

11. In the past **3 years**, have you participated in any of the following activities related to mathematics or the teaching of mathematics? (Darken one oval on each line.)

| a. | Taken a formal college/university mathematics course. (Please do not include courses taken as       |   |     |   |    |
|----|---|---|-----|---|----|
|    | part of your undergraduate degree.)   | Q | Yes | 0 | No |
| b. | Taken a formal college/university course in the teaching of mathematics. (Please do not include     |   |     |   |    |
|    | courses taken as part of your undergraduate degree.)  | Q | Yes | Q | No |
| c. | Observed other teachers teaching mathematics as part of your own professional development           |   |     |   |    |
|    | (formal or informal).   | Q | Yes | Q | No |
| d. | Met with a local group of teachers to study/discuss mathematics teaching issues on a regular basis. | Q | Yes | Q | No |
| e. | Collaborated on mathematics teaching issues with a group of teachers at a distance using            |   |     |   |    |
|    | telecommunications.   | Q | Yes | Q | No |
|    |   |   |     |   |    |
| f. | Served as a mentor and/or peer coach in mathematics teaching, as part of a formal arrangement       |   |     |   |    |
|    | that is recognized or supported by the school or district. (Please do not include supervision of    |   |     |   |    |
|    | student teachers.)  | Q | Yes | Q | No |
| g. | Attended a workshop on mathematics teaching.  | Q | Yes | Q | No |
| h. | Attended a national or state mathematics teacher association meeting.                               | Q | Yes | Q | No |
| i. | Applied or applying for certification from the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards   | , |     |   |    |
|    | (NBPTS).  | Q | Yes | Q | No |
| j. | Received certification from the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS).         | Q | Yes | Q | No |
|    |   |   |     |   |    |

# Questions 12a-12c ask about your professional development in the last 3 years. If you have been teaching for fewer than 3 years, please answer for the time that you have been teaching.

| 12a. Think back to <b>3 years ago</b> . How would you rate your level of need for professional development in each of these areas <i>at that</i> |                       |                      |                         |                            |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>time</i> ? (Darken one oval on each line.)  | None<br><u>Needed</u> | Minor<br><u>Need</u> | Moderate<br><u>Need</u> | Substantial<br><u>Need</u> |
| Deepening my own mathematics content knowledge   | Q                     | Q                    | Q                       | 0                          |
| Understanding student thinking in mathematics  | Q                     | Q                    | Q                       | Q                          |
| Learning how to use inquiry/investigation-oriented teaching strat  | egies 😡               | Q                    | Q                       | Q                          |
|  |                       |                      |                         |                            |
| Learning how to use technology in mathematics instruction  | Q                     | Q                    | Q                       | Q                          |
| Learning how to assess student learning in mathematics   | Q                     | Q                    | Q                       | Q                          |
| Learning how to teach mathematics in a class that includes stude   | nts                   |                      |                         |                            |
| with special needs   | Q                     | Q                    | Q                       | Q                          |
|  |                       |                      |                         |                            |

Λ

12b. Considering all the professional development you have participated in **during the last 3 years**, how much was each of the following emphasized? (Darken one oval on each line.)

|  | Not<br><u>at all</u> |   |   |   | To a great<br>extent |
|--|----------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|
| Deepening my own mathematics content knowledge   | Q                    | Ø | Ø | Q | $\bigcirc$           |
| Understanding student thinking in mathematics  | Q                    | Q | Q | Q | Q                    |
| Learning how to use inquiry/investigation-oriented teaching strategies                 | Ø                    | Q | Q | Q | Q                    |
| Learning how to use technology in mathematics instruction                              | Q                    | Q | Ø | Q | Q                    |
| Learning how to assess student learning in mathematics                                 | Q                    | Q | Q | Q | Q                    |
| Learning how to teach mathematics in a class that includes students with special needs | Q                    | Ø | Q | Q | Q                    |

12c. Considering all your professional development in the **last 3 years**, how would you rate its impact in each of these areas? (Darken one oval on each line.)

|  | Little or<br>no impact | Confirmed what I was already doing | Caused me to change<br>my teaching practices |
|--|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Deepening my own mathematics content knowledge                         | Q                      | Q                                  | $\bigcirc$                                   |
| Understanding student thinking in mathematics                          | Q                      | Q                                  | Q  |
| Learning how to use inquiry/investigation-oriented teaching strategies | Q                      | Q                                  | Q  |
|  |                        |                                    |  |
| Learning how to use technology in mathematics instruction              | Q                      | Q                                  | Q  |
| Learning how to assess student learning in mathematics                 | Q                      | Q                                  | Q  |
| Learning how to teach mathematics in a class that includes             |                        |                                    |  |
| students with special needs  | Q                      | Q                                  | Q  |
|  |                        |                                    |  |

13a. Do you teach in a self-contained class? (i.e., you teach multiple subjects to the same class of students all or most of the day.)

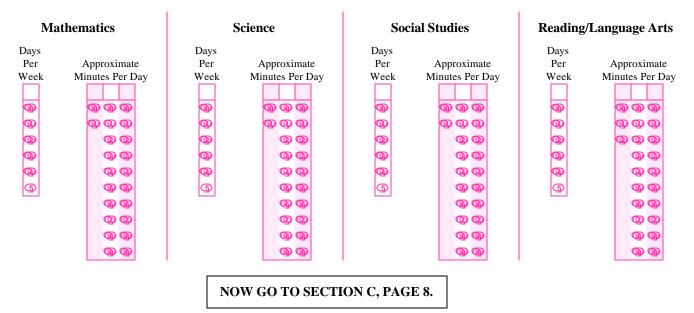
Yes, CONTINUE WITH QUESTIONS 13b AND 13c
 No. SKID TO QUESTION 14

No, SKIP TO QUESTION 14

13b. *For teachers of self-contained classes*: Many teachers feel better qualified to teach some subject areas than others. How well qualified do you feel to teach each of the following subjects **at the grade level(s) you teach**, whether or not they are currently included in your curriculum? (Darken one oval on each line.)

|    |                       | Not Well<br>Qualified | Adequately<br>Qualified | Very Well<br>Qualified |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| a. | Life science          | Q                     | Ø                       | 0                      |
| b. | Earth science         | æ                     | Ø                       | 3                      |
| c. | Physical science      | æ                     | Ø                       | 3                      |
| d. | Mathematics           | æ                     | Ø                       | Q                      |
| e. | Reading/Language Arts | œ                     | Ø                       | ٩                      |
| f. | Social Studies        | œ                     | Ø                       | ٩                      |
|    |                       |                       |                         |                        |

13c. *For teachers of self-contained classes:* We are interested in knowing how much time your students spend studying various subjects. In a typical week, how many days do you have lessons on each of the following subjects, and how many minutes long is an average lesson? (*Please indicate "0" if you do not teach a particular subject to this class.* Please enter your answer in the spaces provided, then darken the corresponding oval in each column. Enter the number of minutes as a 3-digit number; e.g., if 30 minutes, enter as 030.)



- 14. Which of these categories best describes the way your classes at this school are organized? (Darken one oval.)
  - a. **Departmentalized Instruction**—you teach subject matter courses (including mathematics, and perhaps other courses) to several different classes of students all or most of the day.
  - <sup>1</sup> b. Elementary Enrichment Class—you teach only mathematics in an elementary school.
  - © c. **Team Teaching**—you collaborate with one or more teachers in teaching multiple subjects to the same class of students; your assignment includes mathematics.
- 15a. *For teachers of non-self-contained classes:* Within mathematics, many teachers feel better qualified to teach some topics than others. How well qualified do you feel to teach each of the following topics **at the grade level(s) you teach**, whether or not they are currently included in your curriculum? (Darken one oval on each line.)

| п  | of they are currently included in your currentation. (Darken one over on each inte.) | Not Well<br><u>Qualified</u> | Adequately<br>Qualified | Very Well<br><u>Qualified</u> |
|----|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a. | Numeration and number theory   | Q                            | Q                       | 3                             |
| b. | Computation  | Q                            | Q                       | 0                             |
| c. | Estimation   | Q                            | Q                       | <b>@</b>                      |
| d. | Measurement  | Q                            | Q                       | 0                             |
| e. | Pre-algebra  | Q                            | Q                       | <b>@</b>                      |
| f. | Algebra  | Q                            | Q                       | 0                             |
| g. | Patterns and relationships   | Q                            | <b>@</b>                | <b>@</b>                      |
| h. | Geometry and spacial sense   | Q                            | <b>@</b>                | <b>@</b>                      |
| i. | Functions (including trigonometric functions) and pre-calculus concepts              | Q                            | <b>@</b>                | <b>@</b>                      |
|    |  |                              |                         |                               |
| j. | Data collection and analysis   | Q                            | <b>@</b>                | Q                             |
| k. | Probability  | Q                            | <b>@</b>                | <b>@</b>                      |
| 1. | Statistics (e.g., hypothesis tests, curve fitting and regression)                    | Q                            | <b>@</b>                | <b>@</b>                      |
| m. | Topics from discrete mathematics (e.g., combinatorics, graph theory, recursion)      | Q                            | Q                       | 0                             |
| n. | Mathematical structures (e.g., vector spaces, groups, rings, fields)                 | Q                            | Q                       | <b>@</b>                      |
| 0. | Calculus   | Q                            | Q                       | <b>@</b>                      |
| p. | Technology (calculators, computers) in support of mathematics                        | Q                            | <b>@</b>                | <b>@</b>                      |
|    |  |                              |                         |                               |

15b. *For teachers of non-self-contained classes*: For each class period you are currently teaching, regardless of the subject, give *course title*, the *code-number* from the enclosed blue "List of Course Titles" that best describes the content addressed in the class, and the *number of students* in the class. (Please enter your answers in the spaces provided, then darken the corresponding oval in each column. **If you teach more than one section of a course, record each section separately below**.)

60

3

- Note that if you have more than 39 students in any class, you will not be able to darken the ovals, but you should still write the number in the boxes.
- If you teach more than 6 classes per day, please provide the requested information for the additional classes on a separate sheet of paper.

|   |     | Са         | ourse Title |            |      |      | Со       | urse Title |            |      | Course Title |     |          |      |          |        |
|---|-----|------------|-------------|------------|------|------|----------|------------|------------|------|--------------|-----|----------|------|----------|--------|
| ( | Co  | de #       | # of        | Stude      | ents | Cod  | e #      | # of S     | Stud       | ents | Co           | ode | #        | # of | Stı      | idents |
|   |     |            | ] [         |            |      |      |          |            |            | ] [  |              |     |          | Γ    |          |        |
| Q | 0   | <b>D D</b> |             | D (D)      |      | D Q  | 0        | Q          | 0          |      | 0            | Ð   | Q        | C    | 0        | 9      |
| Q | 9 9 | D D        |             | D D        |      | D A  | <b>@</b> | Œ          | ) Œ        |      | <b>@</b> (   | Ð   | Ð        | c    | Ð        | Ð      |
| Q | 0   | ഉ ര        |             | ഉ ര        |      | ഉ രൂ | ര        | Q          | <u>ہ</u> و |      | @ (          | ම   | ര        | C    | ഉ        | න      |
| Q | 0   | <b>@</b>   |             | <b>D</b> 🕲 |      | D (  | 0        | Q          | <b>Q</b>   |      | @            | 3   | @        | C    | <b>D</b> | 3      |
|   | Q   | <b>D Q</b> |             | Q          |      | g    | യ        |            | Q          |      |              | 3   | യ        |      |          | 30     |
|   | Q   | <b>D</b>   |             | G          |      | g    | •        |            | C          |      |              | 3   | G        |      |          | 3      |
|   | Q   | <b>D D</b> |             | Q          |      | G    | •        |            | C          |      |              | Ð   | <b>®</b> |      |          | 3      |
|   | Q   | <b>D</b> 👁 |             | Ø          |      | đ    | D (D)    |            | æ          |      |              | Ð   | Ø        |      |          | 2      |
|   | Q   | <b>D</b>   |             | 0          |      | Q    | <b>@</b> |            | C          |      |              | ۲   | <b>@</b> |      |          | 3      |
|   | Q   | <b>0</b>   |             | 0          |      | Q    | 0        |            | Q          |      |              | 9   | 0        |      |          | 3      |

| Cours        | se Title      | Course       | Title         | Course Title |               |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Code #       | # of Students | Code #       | # of Students | Code #       | # of Students |
|              |               |              |               |              |               |
| 0 0 0        | 00            | 000          | 00            | 0000         | 00            |
| <b>@ @ @</b> | <b>@ @</b>    | <b>@ @ @</b> | <b>@ @</b>    | <b>@ @ @</b> | <b>@ @</b>    |
| 000          | 00            | 000          | 00            | 000          | 00            |
| 0 0 0        | 0 0           | 0 0 0        | <b>@ @</b>    | 0 0 0        | @ @           |
| @ @          | (D)           | @ @          | Q             | <b>@ @</b>   | Q             |
| <b>@ @</b>   | (1)           | <b>® ®</b>   | (B)           | <b>® ®</b>   | (D)           |
| <b>@ @</b>   | <b>(B)</b>    | <b>® ®</b>   | <b>(B)</b>    | <b>(D)</b>   | <b>@</b>      |
| 00           | Ø             | @ @          | Ø             | @ @          | Ø             |
| <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@</b>      | <b>® ®</b>   | <b>(B)</b>    | <b>@ @</b>   | <b>@</b>      |
| <b>@ @</b>   | 0             | 0 0          | 0             | 0 0          | Q             |





## C. Your Mathematics Teaching in a Particular Class

The questions in this section are about a particular mathematics class you teach. If you teach mathematics to more than one class per day, please consult the label on the front of this questionnaire to determine which mathematics class to use to answer these questions.

|      |  | Cou        |          |
|------|--|------------|----------|
| 16.  | Using the blue "List of Course Titles," indicate the code number that best describes this course.<br>Please enter your answer in the spaces to the right, then darken the corresponding oval in each | 000        |          |
|      |  | @ @        | _        |
|      | column. (If "other" [Code 299], briefly describe content of course:  | <b>@</b> @ |          |
|      |  | യ യ        | <b>@</b> |
|      |  | Q          | <b>@</b> |
|      | )  | <b>(</b>   | <b>@</b> |
|      |  | <b>Q</b>   | (C)      |
|      |  | Q          | <b>O</b> |
|      |  | <u>@</u>   | <b>@</b> |
|      |  | Q          | 9        |
| 17a. | Are all students in this class in the same grade?  |            |          |
|      | • Yes, specify grade:  |            |          |
|      | THEN SKIP TO QUESTION 18a 🧐 🥘 🧐 🧐 🧐 🧐 🧐 🧐  | <b>@</b>   | <b>O</b> |
|      | No, CONTINUE WITH QUESTION 17b   |            |          |

17b. What grades are represented in this class? (Darken all that apply.) For each grade noted, indicate the number of students in this class in that grade. Write your answer in the space provided, then darken the corresponding oval in each column. Note that if more than 39 students in this class are in a single grade, you will not be able to darken the ovals, but you should still write the number in the boxes.

| ○ K        |            | <b>@</b> 2 | <b>@</b> 3 | <b>@</b> 4 | <b>@</b> 5 | <b>@</b> 6 | <b>@</b> 7 | <b>@</b> 8 | <b>@</b> 9 | <b>@</b> 10 | <b>@</b> 11 | <b>@</b> 12 |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>@ @</b> | <b>@</b> @ | <b>@</b> @ | <b>@ @</b>  | <b>@ @</b>  | <b>@</b> @  |
| @ @        | <b>@ @</b> | @ @        | ത്ത        | <b>@ @</b> | <b>@ @</b> | @ @        | @ @        | @ @        | @ @        | @ @         | @ @         | @ @         |
| <b>@ @</b> | <b>@ @</b> | <b>@ @</b> | ത്ത        | <b>@ @</b>  | <b>@ @</b>  | <b>@ @</b>  |
| രു രൂ      | <b>@ @</b> | യയ         | യ യ        | <b>@ @</b> | യയ         | രു രൂ      | <b>@ @</b> | ത്ര ത്ര    | <b>@</b> @ | രു രൂ       | രു രൂ       | രു രൂ       |
| Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q           | Q           | Q           |
| <b>O</b>   | <b>O</b>   | <b>O</b>   | <b>O</b>   | (C)        | <b>O</b>   | (C)        | (D)        | Ø          | <b>O</b>   | <b>O</b>    | <b>O</b>    | <b>O</b>    |
| <b>O</b>   | (D)        | <b>O</b>   | Ø          | (D)        | (D)        | (D)        | (D)        | Ø          | <b>O</b>   | <b>@</b>    | Ø           | Ø           |
| Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Ø          | Q          | Q           | Ø           | Ø           |
| Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | Q          | <b>@</b>   | Q          | <b>@</b>   | Q          | Q          | Q           | <b>@</b>    | Q           |
| 9          | 9          | 9          | 9          | 9          | 9          | 9          | 9          | 9          | 9          | 9           | 9           | 9           |

Q

18a. What is the total number of students in this class? Write your answer in the space provided, then darken the corresponding oval in each column. Note that if you have more than 39 students in this class, you will not be able to darken the ovals, but you should still write the number in the boxes.



[SERIAL]

PLEASE DO NOT WRITE IN THIS AREA

18b. Please indicate the number of students in this class in each of the following categories. Consult the enclosed federal guidelines at the end of the course list (blue sheet) if you have any questions about how to classify particular students. (Please enter your answers in the spaces provided, then darken the corresponding oval in each column.)

| PACEFIFICITY         Nation of the second secon  |  |                            |   |   |                          |   |               |
|--|--|----------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|---|---------------|
| Male       Female       Male       Female <th< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<>   |  |                            |   |   |                          |   |               |
| Male       Female       Male       Female <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>RACE/ET</td><td>HNICITY</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>   |  |                            | RACE/ET   | HNICITY   |                          |   |               |
| Male       Female       Male       Female <th< td=""><td><u>,</u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>waiian</td><td></td></th<>   | <u>,</u>   |                            |   |   |                          | waiian                                      |               |
| 19a.       Questions 19a and 19b apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please darken this oval @ and skip to question 20. What is the usual schedule and length (in minutes) of daily class meetings for this class? If the weekly schedule is normally the same, just complete Week 1, as in Example 1. If you are unable to describe this class in the format below, please attach a separate piece of paper with your description.         Week 1       Week 2         Monday  | American Indian<br>or Alaskan Native   | Asian                      |   |   | Othe                     |   | White         |
| 9/a.       Questions 19a and 19b apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please diaken this oval         9/a.       Questions 19a and 19b apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please diaken this oval         9/a.       Questions 19a and 19b apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please diaken this oval         9/a.       Questions 19a and 19b apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please diaken this oval         9/a.       Questions 19a and 19b apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please diaken this oval         9/a.       Questions 19a and 19b apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please diaken this class in the format below, please attach a separate piece of paper with your description.         19/b.       Week 1       Week 2         Monday  | Male Female  | Male Female                | Male Female   | Male Female   | Male I                   | Female                                      | Male F        |
| Year       Year         19. What is the calendar duration of this mathematics class? (Darken one oval.)  |  |                            |   |   |                          |   |               |
| 19a. Questions 19a and 19b apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please darken this oval and skip to question 20. What is the usual schedule and length (in minutes) of daily class meetings for this class? If the weekly schedule is normally the same, just complete Week 1, as in Example 1. If you are unable to describe this class in the format below, please attach a separate piece of paper with your description.         Week 1       Week 2         Monday  |  |                            |   |   |                          |   |               |
| 9a. Questions 19a and 19b apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please darken this oral and a sign to question 20. What is the usual schedule and length (in minutes) of daily class meetings for this class? If the weekly schedule is normally the same, just complete Week 1, as in Example 1. If you are unable to describe this class in the format below, please attach a separate piece of paper with your description.         Year       Year         9b. What is the calendar duration of this mathematics class? (Darken one oval.)         Year         Year         Year         Quarter   |  |                            |   |   |                          |   |               |
| 9.4. Questions 19a and 19h apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please darken this oval @ and skip to question 20. What is the usual schedule and length (in minutes) of daily class meetings for this class? If the weekly schedule is normally the same, just complete Week 1, as in Example 1. If you are unable to describe this class in the format below, please attach a separate piece of paper with your description.         Monday  | / @ @ @ @ @  |                            |   |   |                          |   |               |
| 19.1       Questions 19a and 19b apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please darken this oval <sup>(1)</sup> and skip to question 20. What is the usual schedule and length (in minutes) of daily class meetings for this class? If the weekly schedule is normally the same, just complete Week 1, as in Example 1. If you are unable to describe this class in the format below, please attach a separate piece of paper with your description.         Wonday   |  |                            |   |   |                          |   |               |
| 19. Questions 19a and 19b apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please darken this oval   |  |                            |   |   |                          | _   | •             |
| 9a.       Questions 19a and 19b apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please darken this oval @ and skip to question 20. What is the usual schedule and length (in minutes) of daily class meetings for this class? If the weekly schedule is normally the same, just complete Week 1, as in Example 1. If you are unable to describe this class in the format below, please attach a separate piece of paper with your description.         Monday   |  |                            |   |   |                          | _   | _             |
| Image: Second Secon                            |  |                            |   |   |                          |   | _             |
| 19a. Questions 19a and 19b apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please darken this oval <sup>®</sup> and skip to question 20. What is the usual schedule and length (in minutes) of daily class meetings for this class? If the weekly schedule is normally the same, just complete Week 1, as in Example 1. If you are unable to describe this class in the format below, please attach a separate piece of paper with your description.         Week 1       Week 2         Monday   |  |                            |   |   |                          |   |               |
| 19a.       Questions 19a and 19b apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please darken this oval <sup>●</sup> and skip to question 20. What is the usual schedule and length (in minutes) of daily class meetings for this class? If the weekly schedule is normally the same, just complete Week 1, as in Example 1. If you are unable to describe this class in the format below, please attach a separate piece of paper with your description.         Week 1       Week 2         Monday   |  |                            |   |   |                          | ~   |               |
| 19a. Questions 19a and 19b apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please darken this oral <sup>(1)</sup> and skip to question 20. What is the usual schedule and length (in minutes) of daily class meetings for this class? If the weekly schedule is normally the same, just complete Week 1, as in Example 1. If you are unable to describe this class in the format below, please attach a separate piece of paper with your description.          Week 1       Week 2         Monday  | <u>,</u>   |                            |   |   |                          |   |               |
| 19a. Questions 19a and 19b apply only to teachers of non-self-contained classes. If you teach a self-contained class, please darken this oval <sup>(2)</sup> and skip to question 20. What is the usual schedule and length (in minutes) of daily class meetings for this class? If the weekly schedule is normally the same, just complete Week 1, as in Example 1. If you are unable to describe this class in the format below, please attach a separate piece of paper with your description.          Week 1       Week 2         Week 1       Week 2         Monday  | 5  |                            |   |   | _                        |   | _             |
| darken this oval       wand skip to question 20. What is the usual schedule and length (in minutes) of daily class meetings for this class? If the weekly schedule is normally the same, just complete Week 1, as in Example 1. If you are unable to describe this class in the format below, please attach a separate piece of paper with your description.         Week 1       Week 2         Monday  | ] 19a. Questions 19a   |                            |   | •   |                          |   | -             |
| this class? If the weekly schedule is normally the same, just complete Week 1, as in Example 1. If you are unable to describe this class in the format below, please attach a separate piece of paper with your description.          Examples         Week 1       Week 2         Monday  | darken this ov   |                            |   | -   |                          | -   | -             |
| this class in the format below, please attach a separate piece of paper with your description.   Week 1 Week 2   Monday  | this class? If the   | •                          | • •   | •   |                          | ou are unabl                                | e to describe |
| Week 1       Week 2         Monday   | this class in the  | e format below, please at  | ttach a separate piece of                                       | paper with your descript  | ion.                     |   |               |
| Week 1       Week 2         Monday   | 2  |                            |   |   |                          |   |               |
| Week 1       Week 2         Monday   |  |                            |   |   |                          |   |               |
| Monday<br>Tuesday<br>Wednesday<br>Thursday<br>Friday<br>Thursday<br>Friday<br>Thursday<br>How the set of | ,  |                            |   |   | Ener                     |   |               |
| Tuesday  | 1  | Week 1                     | Week 2  | Exa   |                          |   | ple 2         |
| Intestay   | Monday   | Week 1                     | Week 2  |   | mple 1                   | Exam  |               |
| Wednesday   Thursday   Friday   Fiday   45   45   90   For office use only   90   For office use only   90   19b. What is the calendar duration of this mathematics class? (Darken one oval.)   9   90   90  | Monday   | Week 1                     | Week 2  | Week 1  | mple 1                   | Exam<br>Week 1                              |               |
| Thursday   Friday     42   45   90     90     45   90     45   90     45   90     45   90     45   90     45   90     45   90     45   90     45   | <br><br>Tuesday  | Week 1                     | Week 2  | Week 1  | mple 1                   | Exam<br>Week 1                              | Week 2        |
| Friday   | Monday<br>Tuesday<br>Wednesday   | Week 1                     | Week 2  | Week 1<br>45  | mple 1                   | Exam<br>Week 1<br>                          | Week 2        |
| Friday   | Monday<br>Tuesday<br>Wednesday   | Week 1                     | Week 2  | Week 1<br>45  | mple 1                   | Exam<br>Week 1<br>                          | Week 2        |
| For office use only   Image: Semester   Image: Semester        Image: Semester     Image: Semester     Image: Semester     Image: Semester     Image: Semester     Image: Semester     Image: Semester     Image: Semester     Image: Semester     Image: Semester   | Monday<br>Tuesday<br>Wednesday<br>Thursday   | Week 1                     | Week 2  | Week 1<br>45  | mple 1                   | Exam<br>Week 1<br>                          | Week 2        |
| Image: Semester     Image: Semeste   | Monday<br>Tuesday<br>Wednesday<br>Thursday<br>Friday   | Week 1                     | Week 2  | Week 1<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>45  | mple 1                   | Exam<br>Week 1<br>90_<br><br>90_<br>        | Week 2        |
| Image: Semester   Image: Semester Image: Semester Image: Semester  | ] Monday<br>] Tuesday<br>] Wednesday<br>] Thursday<br>] Friday                                     | Week 1                     | Week 2  | Week 1<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>45  | mple 1                   | Exam<br>Week 1<br>90_<br><br>90_<br>        | Week 2        |
| 19b. What is the calendar duration of this mathematics class? (Darken one oval.)     9    9    <   | Monday<br>Tuesday<br>Wednesday<br>Thursday<br>Friday   | Week 1                     | Week 2  | Week 1<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>45  | mple 1                   | Exam<br>Week 1<br>90_<br><br>90_<br>        | Week 2        |
| <ul> <li>19b. What is the calendar duration of this mathematics class? (Darken one oval.)</li> <li>Year</li> <li>Semester</li> <li>Quarter</li> </ul>  | Monday<br>Tuesday<br>Wednesday<br>Thursday<br>Friday   | Week 1                     |   | Week 1<br>45_<br>45_<br>45_<br>45_<br>45_<br>45_  | mple 1                   | Exam<br>Week 1<br>90_<br><br>90_<br>        | Week 2        |
| 19b. What is the calendar duration of this mathematics class? (Darken one oval.) 9 Year 9 Semester 9 Quarter   | Monday<br>Tuesday<br>Wednesday<br>Thursday<br>Friday   |                            | <br><br><br>For of  | Week 1<br>_45_<br>_45_<br>_45_<br>_45_<br>_45_<br>_45_<br>_45_<br>_45   | mple 1<br>Week 2<br><br> | Exam<br>Week 1<br>90_<br><br>90_<br><br>90_ | Week 2        |
| <ul> <li>19b. What is the calendar duration of this mathematics class? (Darken one oval.)</li> <li>Year</li> <li>Semester</li> <li>Quarter</li> </ul>  | Monday<br>Tuesday<br>Wednesday<br>Thursday<br>Friday   |                            | For of<br>9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0               | Week 1         _45_ | mple 1<br>Week 2<br>     | Exam<br>Week 1<br>90_<br><br>90_<br><br>90_ | Week 2        |
| <ul> <li>19b. What is the calendar duration of this mathematics class? (Darken one oval.)</li> <li>Year</li> <li>Semester</li> <li>Quarter</li> </ul>  | Monday<br>Tuesday<br>Wednesday<br>Thursday<br>Friday   |                            | For of<br>9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0               | Week 1         _45_ | mple 1<br>Week 2<br>     | Exam<br>Week 1<br>90_<br><br>90_<br><br>90_ | Week 2        |
| <ul> <li>19b. What is the calendar duration of this mathematics class? (Darken one oval.)</li> <li>Year</li> <li>Semester</li> <li>Quarter</li> </ul>  | Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday   |                            | For of<br>9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0               | Week 1         _45_ | mple 1<br>Week 2<br>     | Exam<br>Week 1<br>90_<br><br>90_<br><br>90_ | Week 2        |
| Image: Wear  | Monday Monday Mednesday Friday   |                            | For of<br>9 @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @<br>9 @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @<br>9 @ @ @ @ | Week 1         _45_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_ | mple 1<br>Week 2<br>     | Exam<br>Week 1<br>90_<br><br>90_<br><br>90_ | Week 2        |
| Image: Wear  | Monday<br>Tuesday<br>Wednesday<br>Thursday<br>Friday<br>19b. What is the ca                        |                            | For of<br>9 @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @<br>9 @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @<br>9 @ @ @ @ | Week 1         _45_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_ | mple 1<br>Week 2<br>     | Exam<br>Week 1<br>90_<br><br>90_<br><br>90_ | Week 2        |
| Image: Semester         Image: Open semester  | Monday<br>Tuesday<br>Wednesday<br>Thursday<br>Friday<br>19b. What is the ca                        |                            | For of<br>9 @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @<br>9 @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @<br>9 @ @ @ @ | Week 1         _45_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_ | mple 1<br>Week 2<br>     | Exam<br>Week 1<br>90_<br><br>90_<br><br>90_ | Week 2        |
| Quarter  | Monday<br>Tuesday<br>Wednesday<br>Thursday<br>Friday<br>19b. What is the ca                        | alendar duration of this r | For of<br>9 @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @<br>9 @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @<br>9 @ @ @ @ | Week 1         _45_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_ | mple 1<br>Week 2<br>     | Exam<br>Week 1<br>90_<br><br>90_<br><br>90_ | Week 2        |
|  | Monday<br>Tuesday<br>Wednesday<br>Thursday<br>Friday<br>19b. What is the ca<br>Q Year<br>Semester  | alendar duration of this r | For of<br>9 @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @<br>9 @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @<br>9 @ @ @ @ | Week 1         _45_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_ | mple 1<br>Week 2<br>     | Exam<br>Week 1<br>90_<br><br>90_<br><br>90_ | Week 2        |
|  | Monday<br>Tuesday<br>Wednesday<br>Thursday<br>Friday<br>19b. What is the ca<br>Semester<br>Quarter | alendar duration of this r | For of<br>9 @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @<br>9 @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @<br>9 @ @ @ @ | Week 1         _45_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_         _46_ | mple 1<br>Week 2<br>     | Exam<br>Week 1<br>90_<br><br>90_<br><br>90_ | Week 2        |

|            | Week 1 | Week 2 | Examples |           |        |        |  |
|------------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|--|
|            | WEEK I | WEEK 2 | Exam     | Example 1 |        | ple 2  |  |
| Monday     |        |        | Week 1   | Week 2    | Week 1 | Week 2 |  |
| ·          |        |        | 45       |           | _90_   |        |  |
| Tuesday    |        |        | 15       |           |        | 00     |  |
| Wednesday  |        |        |          |           |        | 90     |  |
| weullesuay |        |        | 45       |           | 90     |        |  |
| Thursday   |        |        |          |           |        |        |  |
| -          |        |        | 45       |           |        | 90     |  |
| Friday     |        |        | 45       |           | _90_   |        |  |

### For office use only

| _ |   |                     |
|---|---|---------------------|
|   | @@@@@@@@@@                              |                     |
|   | • |                     |
|   | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | <b>@@@@@@@@</b> @@@ |

60

- 20. Are students assigned to this class by level of ability? (Darken one oval.)
- 21. Which of the following best describes the ability of the students in this class relative to other students in this school? (Darken one oval.)
  - Fairly homogeneous and low in ability
  - Pairly homogeneous and average in ability
  - Fairly homogeneous and high in ability
  - Weterogeneous, with a mixture of two or more ability levels
- 22. Indicate if any of the students in this mathematics class are **formally** classified as each of the following: (Darken all that apply.)
  - C Limited English Proficiency
  - Q Learning Disabled
  - Mentally Handicapped
  - Physically Handicapped, please specify handicap(s): \_\_\_\_

| 23. | m  | hink about your plans for this mathematics class for the entire course. Huch emphasis will each of the following <b>student objectives</b> receive? Darken one oval on each line.) | Iow<br><u>None</u> | Minimal<br><u>Emphasis</u> | Moderate<br>Emphasis | Heavy<br><u>Emphasis</u> |
|-----|----|--|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
|     | a. | Increase students' interest in mathematics   | <b>@</b>           | Q                          | Q                    | 3                        |
|     | b. | Learn mathematical concepts  | Q                  | Q                          | Q                    | @                        |
|     | c. | Learn mathematical algorithms/procedures   | Q                  | Q                          | Q                    | @                        |
|     | d. | Develop students' computational skills   | Q                  | Q                          | Q                    | @                        |
|     | e. | Learn how to solve problems  | Q                  | Q                          | Q                    | @                        |
|     | f. | Learn to reason mathematically   | Q                  | Q                          | Q                    | @                        |
|     | g. | Learn how mathematics ideas connect with one another   | Q                  | Q                          | Q                    | @                        |
|     | -  |  |                    |                            |                      |                          |
|     | h. | Prepare for further study in mathematics   | Q                  | Q                          | Q                    | @                        |
|     | i. | Understand the logical structure of mathematics  | Q                  | Q                          | Q                    | @                        |
|     | j. | Learn about the history and nature of mathematics  | Q                  | Q                          | Q                    | @                        |
|     | k. | Learn to explain ideas in mathematics effectively  | Q                  | Q                          | Q                    | @                        |
|     | 1. | Learn how to apply mathematics in business and industry  | Q                  | Q                          | Q                    | @                        |
| r   | n. | Learn to perform computations with speed and accuracy  | Ø                  | Q                          | Ø                    | @                        |
|     | n. | Prepare for standardized tests   | <b>@</b>           | Q                          | Q                    | <b>@</b>                 |
|     |    |  |                    |                            |                      |                          |

|    | About how often do <b>you</b> do each of the following in your nathematics instruction? (Darken one oval on each line.) | Never | Rarely<br>(e.g., a few<br>times a<br><u>year</u> ) | Sometimes<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a month</u> ) | Often<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a week)</u> | All or<br>almost all<br>mathematics<br><u>lessons</u> |
|----|---|-------|--|--|--|---|
| a. | Introduce content through formal presentations  | Q     | <b>O</b>   | 0  | Q  | 0   |
| b. | Pose open-ended questions   | Q     | Q  | 0  | Q  | Ø   |
| c. | Engage the whole class in discussions   | Q     | Ø  | <b>@</b>   | Q  | (C)   |
| d. | Require students to explain their reasoning when giving an answer   | Q     | Q  | <b>@</b>   | Q  | (C)   |
| e. | Ask students to explain concepts to one another   | Q     | Ø  | 0  | Q  | (C)   |
| f. | Ask students to consider alternative methods for solutions  | Q     | Ø  | <b>@</b>   | Q  | (C)   |
|    |   |       |  |  |  |   |
| g. | Ask students to use multiple representations (e.g., numeric,  |       |  |  |  |   |
|    | graphic, geometric, etc.)   | Q     | Q  | <b>@</b>   | Q  | (C)   |
| h. | Allow students to work at their own pace  | Q     | Q  | <b>@</b>   | Q  | (C)   |
| i. | Help students see connections between mathematics and other   |       |  |  |  |   |
|    | disciplines   | Q     | Q  | <b>@</b>   | Q  | (III)   |
| j. | Assign mathematics homework   | Q     | Q  | <b>@</b>   | Q  | (C)   |
| k. | Read and comment on the reflections students have written, e.g.,  |       |  |  |  |   |
|    | in their journals   | Q     | Q  | <b>@</b>   | Q  | <b>O</b>  |
|    |   |       |  | ГС   |  | 11  |

[SERIAL]

Ø

| 25. | About how often do students in this <b>mathematics</b> class take part in the following types of activities? (Darken one oval on each line.) | <u>Never</u> | Rarely<br>(e.g., a few<br>times a<br><u>year</u> ) | Sometimes<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a month)</u> | Often<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a week)</u> | All or<br>almost all<br>mathematics<br><u>lessons</u> |
|-----|--|--------------|--|---|--|---|
| 8   | Listen and take notes during presentation by teacher   | Ð            | Ø  | ٩   | Q  | ٩   |
| t   | . Work in groups   | Ð            | Ø  | ٩   | Q  | (B)   |
| c   | Read from a mathematics textbook in class  | Ð            | Ø  | Q   | Q  | (B)   |
| Ċ   | . Read other (non-textbook) mathematics-related materials in class   | Ð            | Ø  | ٩   | Q  | (B)   |
| e   | Engage in mathematical activities using concrete materials   | Ð            | Ø  | Q   | Q  | (B)   |
|     |  |              |  |   |  |   |
|     | f. Practice routine computations/algorithms  | Ð            | Ø  | Q   | Q  | 5   |
| g   | Review homework/worksheet assignments  | Ð            | Ø  | Q   | Q  | (B)   |
| ł   | Follow specific instructions in an activity or investigation   | Ð            | Ø  | Q   | Q  | (B)   |
|     | . Design their <i>own</i> activity or investigation  | Ð            | Ø  | Q   | Q  | ®   |
|     | . Use mathematical concepts to interpret and solve applied problems  | Ð            | Ø  | ٩   | Q  | ۲   |
| -   |  |              |  |   |  |   |
| ŀ   | Answer textbook or worksheet questions   | Ð            | Ø  | Q   | Q  | 5   |
|     | . Record, represent, and/or analyze data   | Ð            | Ø  | Q   | Q  | ®   |
| n   | . Write reflections (e.g., in a journal)   | Ð            | Ø  | Q   | Q  | (B)   |
| r   | . Make formal presentations to the rest of the class   | Ð            | Ø  | Q   | Q  | (B)   |
| c   | . Work on extended mathematics investigations or projects (a week  |              |  |   |  |   |
|     | or more in duration)   | Ð            | Ø  | Q   | Q  | (B)   |
| F   | . Use calculators or computers for learning or practicing skills   | Ð            | Ø  | Q   | Q  | ®   |
| c   | . Use calculators or computers to develop conceptual understanding   | Ð            | Ø  | Q   | Q  | (B)   |
| 1   | : Use calculators or computers as a tool (e.g., spreadsheets, data   |              |  |   |  |   |
|     | analysis)  | Ð            | Ø  | 0   | Q  | ٩   |
|     |  |              |  |   |  |   |

26. About how often do students in this mathematics class use **calculators/computers** to: (Darken one oval on each line

| ca | <b>Iculators/computers</b> to: (Darken one oval on each line.) | Never | (e.g., a few<br>times a<br><u>year)</u> | (e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a month)</u> | (e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a week)</u> | almost all<br>mathematics<br><u>lessons</u> |
|----|--|-------|---|--|---|---|
| a. | Do drill and practice  | Ð     | Ø                                       | ٩  | Q   | 5   |
| b. | Demonstrate mathematics principles                             | Ð     | Ø                                       | ٩  | Q   | ٩   |
| c. | Play mathematics learning games                                | Q     | Ø                                       | ٩  | Q   | ٩   |
| d. | Do simulations   | Ð     | Ø                                       | ٩  | Q   | ٩   |
| e. | Collect data using sensors or probes                           | Q     | Ø                                       | ٩  | Q   | ٩   |
| f. | Retrieve or exchange data                                      | Ð     | Ø                                       | ٩  | Q   | ٩   |
| g. | Solve problems using simulations                               | Q     | Ø                                       | ٩  | Q   | ٩   |
| h. | Take a test or quiz  | Ð     | Ø                                       | 0  | Q   | ٩   |

| 27. | How often do you assess student progress in mathematics in each of<br>the following ways? (Darken one oval on each line.) | <u>Never</u>                       | Rarely<br>(e.g., a few<br>times a<br><u>year)</u> | Sometimes<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a month)</u> | Often<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a week)</u> | All or<br>almost all<br>mathematic<br><u>lessons</u> |  |  |
|-----|---|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
|     | a. Conduct a pre-assessment to determine what students already know.  | Ð                                  | Ø   | ٩   | Q  | (5)  |  |  |
| 1   | b. Observe students and ask questions as they work individually.  | <b>@</b>                           | Ø   | Q   | Q  | (B)  |  |  |
|     | c. Observe students and ask questions as they work in small groups.   | <b>@</b>                           | Ø   | ٩   | Q  | ٩  |  |  |
| (   | <ol> <li>Ask students questions during large group discussions.</li> </ol>  | Ð                                  | Ø   | Q   | Q  | ۲  |  |  |
|     | e. Use assessments embedded in class activities to see if students are "getting it"                                       | Ð                                  | Ø   | ٩   | Ø  | ۲  |  |  |
|     | f. Review student homework.   | Ð                                  | Ø   | ٩   | Ø  | ٩  |  |  |
| 1   | g. Review student notebooks/journals.   | Ð                                  | Ø   | Q   | Q  | ۲  |  |  |
|     | n. Review student portfolios.   | Ð                                  | Ø   | Q   | Q  | ۲  |  |  |
|     | i. Have students do long-term mathematics projects.   | Ð                                  | Ø   | Q   | Q  | ۹  |  |  |
|     | j. Have students present their work to the class.   | Ð                                  | Ø   | ٩   | Q  | <b>@</b>   |  |  |
|     | K. Give predominantly short-answer tests (e.g., multiple choice,  |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|     | true/false, fill in the blank).   | æ                                  | Ø   | Q   | Q  | ۲  |  |  |
|     |   | Question 27 continues on next page |   |   |  |  |  |  |

Question 27 continues on next page...

Often

Rarely

Sometimes

All or

| 27. c | ontinued  | Never | Rarely<br>(e.g., a few<br>times a<br><u>year)</u> | Sometimes<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a month)</u> | Often<br>(e.g., once<br>or twice<br><u>a week)</u> | All or<br>almost all<br>mathematics<br><u>lessons</u> |
|-------|---|-------|---|---|--|---|
| 1.    | Give tests requiring open-ended responses (e.g., descriptions, explanations). | Q     | Ø   | <b>@</b>  | Q  | 5   |
| m.    | Grade student work on open-ended and/or laboratory tasks using                |       |   |   |  |   |
|       | defined criteria (e.g., a scoring rubric).                                    | Q     | Q   | ø   | Q  | (III)   |
| n.    | Have students assess each other (peer evaluation).                            | Q     | Q   | 0   | Q  | (C)   |

28. For the following equipment, please indicate the extent to which each is available, whether or not each is needed, and the extent to which each is integrated in this mathematics class.

| •  |   |                        |   |                      |      |       | 1                           | Use in                        | Fully                       |
|----|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|    |   | Not at al<br>Available |   | Readily<br>Available | Nee  | ded?  | Never use<br>in this course | specific parts of this course | integrated into this course |
|    | -   | - vanaui               | _ | Available            | INCO | ucu : | III uns course              | or this course                | into uns course             |
| a. | Overhead projector                          | Q                      | Q | Q                    | Q    | Q     | <b>O</b>                    | Q                             | 3                           |
| b. | Videotape player                            | Q                      | Q | <b>@</b>             | Q    | Q     | Q                           | Q                             | 0                           |
| c. | Videodisc player                            | Q                      | Q | <b>@</b>             | Q    | Q     | Q                           | Q                             | <b>@</b>                    |
| d. | CD-ROM player                               | Q                      | Q | <b>@</b>             | Q    | Q     | Q                           | Q                             | 0                           |
| e. | Four-function calculators                   | Q                      | Q | <b>@</b>             | Q    | Ø     | Q                           | Q                             | <b>@</b>                    |
| f. | Fraction calculators                        | Q                      | Q | <b>@</b>             | Q    | Ø     | Q                           | Q                             | <b>@</b>                    |
| g. | Graphing calculators                        | Q                      | Q | <b>@</b>             | Q    | Ø     | Q                           | <b>@</b>                      | <b>@</b>                    |
| h. | Scientific calculators                      | Q                      | Q | <b>@</b>             | Q    | Ø     | Q                           | Q                             | <b>@</b>                    |
| i. | Computers                                   | Q                      | Q | <b>@</b>             | Q    | Ø     | Q                           | <b>@</b>                      | <b>@</b>                    |
| j. | Calculator/computer lab interfacing devices | 5 <b>@</b>             | Q | <b>@</b>             | Q    | Q     | Q                           | Q                             | <b>@</b>                    |
| k. | Computers with Internet connection          | Q                      | Q | <b>@</b>             | Q    | Ø     | Q                           | Q                             | <b>@</b>                    |
|    |   |                        |   |                      |      |       |                             |                               |                             |

- 29. How much of your own money do you sestimate you will spend for supplies for this mathematics class this school year (or semester or quarter if not a full-year course)? (Please enter your answer as a 3-digit number rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., enter \$25.19 as 025. Enter your answer in the spaces to the right, then darken the corresponding oval in each column. )
- \$ @

30. How much of your own money do you estimate you will spend for your own professional development activities during the period Sept. 1, 1999 - Aug. 31, 2000? (Please enter your answer as a 3-digit number rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., enter \$25.19 as 025. Enter your answer in the spaces to the right, then darken the corresponding oval in each column. )

If none, darken this oval:

If none, darken this oval:

31. How much control do you have over each of the following for this mathematics class? (Darken one oval on each line.)

|    |  | No<br><u>Control</u> |   |          |   | Strong<br>Control |
|----|--|----------------------|---|----------|---|-------------------|
| a. | Determining course goals and objectives            | Q                    | Q | Q        | Q | <b>(5</b> )       |
| b. | Selecting textbooks/instructional programs         | Q                    | Q | 0        | Q | (C)               |
| c. | Selecting other instructional materials            | Q                    | Q | 0        | Q | (C)               |
| d. | Selecting content, topics, and skills to be taught | Q                    | Q | 0        | Q | (C)               |
| e. | Selecting the sequence in which topics are covered | Q                    | Q | ®        | Q | (C)               |
|    |  |                      |   |          |   |                   |
| f. | Setting the pace for covering topics               | Q                    | Q | ®        | Q | (C)               |
| g. | Selecting teaching techniques                      | Q                    | Q | <b>@</b> | Q | <b>@</b>          |
| h. | Determining the amount of homework to be assigned  | Q                    | Q | ®        | Q | (C)               |
| i. | Choosing criteria for grading students             | Q                    | Q | <b>@</b> | Q | Ø                 |
| j. | Choosing tests for classroom assessment            | Q                    | Q | 0        | Q | (C)               |
|    |  |                      |   |          |   |                   |

PLEASE DO NOT WRITE IN THIS AREA

**@ @ @** 

@ @ @

**@ @ @** 

**@ @ @** 

**@ @ @** 

ଦ୍ଭ ଦ୍ଭ ଦ୍ଭ

**@ @ @** 

തതത

**@@**@ @

| 63  | 32.  | How much mathematics homework do you assign to this mathematics class in a typical week? (Darken one oval.)   |
|---|------|---|
| 61<br>60  |      | O - 30 min      O 31-60 min      O 61-90 min      O 91-120 min      O 2-3 hours      O More than 3 hours     O 4 - 90 min      O 91-120 min      O 2-3 hours     O 4 - 90 min      O 4 - 90 min     O 4 - |
| 59<br>58<br>57  | 33a. | Are you using one or more commercially published textbooks or programs for teaching mathematics to this class? (Darken one oval.)   |
| 57<br>56<br>54<br>53<br>52<br>51  |      | <ul> <li>No, SKIP TO SECTION D, PAGE 14</li> <li>Yes, CONTINUE WITH 33b</li> </ul>  |
| 52<br>51  | 33b. | Which best describes your use of textbooks/programs in this class? (Darken one oval.)   |
| 49<br>48<br>47  |      | <ul> <li>Use one textbook or program all or most of the time</li> <li>Use multiple textbooks/programs</li> </ul>  |
| 46<br>45  | 34.  | Indicate the publisher of the <b>one</b> textbook/program used <b>most often</b> by students in this class. (Darken one oval.)  |
| 50         49         48         47         46         45         44         43         42         41         40         39         38         37         36         35         34         30         29         28         27                          |      | <ul> <li>Addison Wesley Longman, Inc/Scott Foresman</li> <li>Brooks/Cole Publishing Co</li> <li>Brooks/Cole Publishing Co</li> <li>McGraw-Hill/Merrill Co (including CTB/McGraw-Hill</li> <li>CORD Communications</li> <li>Charles Merrill Publishing, Glencoe/McGraw-Hill, Charles Merrill Publishing, Glencoe/McGraw-Hill</li> <li>Creative Publications</li> <li>Dale Seymour Publications</li> <li>EFA &amp; Associates</li> <li>Optical Data Corporation</li> <li>Eracyclopaedia Britannica</li> <li>Prentice Hall, Inc.</li> <li>Everyday Learning Corporation</li> <li>Globe Fearon, Inc / Cambridge</li> <li>Silver Burdett Ginn</li> <li>Harcourt Brace/Harcourt, Brace &amp; Jovanovich</li> <li>Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc</li> <li>Video Text Interactive</li> <li>Houghton Mifflin Company/McDougal Littell/D.C.</li> <li>Wast Educational Publishing</li> <li>Kendall Hunt Publishing</li> <li>Other, please specify:</li> </ul>   |
| 26         25         24         23         21         20         19         18         17         16         15         14         13         12         11         10         9         8         7         6         5         4         3         2 | 35a. | Please indicate the title, author, and publication year of the one textbook/program used most often by students in this class. For office use only   Title: 1   First Author: 2   Publication Year: Edition:   Edition: 2   |
| 13<br>12<br>11  | 35b. | Approximately what percentage of this textbook/program will you "cover" in this course?<br>(Darken one oval.)   |
| 10  |      |   |
| 8<br>7<br>6   | 35c. | How would you rate the overall quality of this textbook/program? (Darken one oval.)   |
| 5   |      | Image: Wery PoorImage: PoorImage   |
| 3   |      | 12  |

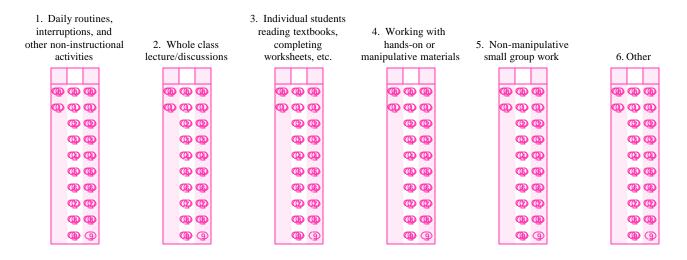
## D. Your Most Recent Mathematics Lesson in This Class

Questions 36-38 refer to the last time you taught mathematics to this class. Do not be concerned if this lesson was not typical of instruction in this class. (Please enter your answers as 3-digit numbers, i.e., if 30 minutes, enter as 030. Enter your answers in the spaces provided, then darken the corresponding oval in each column.)

36a. How many minutes were allocated to the most recent mathematics lesson? Note: Teachers in departmentalized and other non-self-contained settings should answer for the entire length of the class period, even if there were interruptions.

| 0 | 0        | 0        |  |
|---|----------|----------|--|
| Q | Q        | Q        |  |
|   | Q        | <b>@</b> |  |
|   | യ        | <b>@</b> |  |
|   | Q        | Q        |  |
|   | ആ        | <b>@</b> |  |
|   | ¢        | G        |  |
|   | Q        | Ø        |  |
|   | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> |  |
|   | <b>@</b> | 9        |  |

36b. Of these, how many minutes were spent on the following: (The sum of the numbers in 1.-6. below should equal your response in 36a.)



37. Which of the following activities took place during that mathematics lesson? (Darken all that apply.)

PLEASE DO NOT WRITE IN THIS AREA

DOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO

- Lecture
- Oiscussion
- Students completing textbook/worksheet problems
- **Q** Students doing hands-on/manipulative activities
- Students reading about mathematics
- Students working in small groups
- Students using calculators
- Students using computers
- Students using other technologies
- Test or quiz
- One of the above

38. Did that lesson take place on the most recent day you met with that class?

🔾 No

[SERIAL]

Q Yes

....

## **E. Demographic Information**

39. Indicate your sex:

Ø Male

60

Female

40. Are you: (Darken all that apply.)

- O American Indian or Alaskan Native
- Q Asian
- Black or African-American
- ④ Hispanic or Latino
- O Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander

@ @ @

ര ര

@ @

യയ

© © © ©

0 0

@ @

ര ര

@ @ @

- White
- 41. In what year were you born? (Enter the last two digits of the year you were born; e.g., if you were born in 1959, enter 59. Please enter your answer in the spaces to the right, then darken the corresponding oval in each column.)
- 42. How many years have you taught at the K-12 level prior to this school year? (Please enter your answer in the spaces to the right, then darken the corresponding oval in each column.)
- 43. If you have an email address, please write it here: \_\_\_\_

44. When did you complete this questionnaire? Date:

Month Day Year

Please make a photocopy of this questionnaire and keep it in case the original is lost in the mail. Please return the <u>original</u> to:

2000 National Survey of Science and Mathematics Education Westat 1650 Research Blvd. TB120F Rockville, MD 20850

### **THANK YOU!**

|   | FOR OFFICE USE ONLY<br>Please do not write in this area. |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |
| Ð | Ð  | Ð | Ð | Ð | Ð | Ð | Ð | Ð | 0 |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0  | ത | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0  | @ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0  | യ | 0 | Ø | 0 | Ø | 0 | Ø | 0 |  |  |  |
| ◙ | ٩  | G | ٩ | C | ٩ | C | ٩ | C | ٩ |  |  |  |
| ® | @  | Q | @ | C | ® | C | @ | C | ٩ |  |  |  |
| Ø | Ø  | Ø | Ø | Ø | Ø | Ø | Ø | Ø | Ø |  |  |  |
| @ | ٩  | @ | ٩ | 0 | ٩ | 0 | ٩ | 0 | ٩ |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |

## LIST OF COURSE TITLES

## A. SCIENCE COURSES

| <u>CODE</u> | <b>Course Category</b>                       | Sample Course Titles   |
|-------------|--|--|
|             | Grades K – 5                                 |  |
| 100         | Science, Grade K                             |  |
| 101         | Science, Grade 1                             |  |
| 102         | Science, Grade 2                             |  |
| 103         | Science, Grade 3                             |  |
| 104         | Science, Grade 4                             |  |
| 105<br>106  | Science, Grade 5<br>Other Elementary Science |  |
| 100         | Other Elementary Science                     |  |
|             | Grades 6 – 8                                 |  |
| 108         | Life Science                                 |  |
| 109         | Earth Science                                |  |
| 110         | Physical Science                             |  |
| 111<br>112  | General Science<br>Integrated Science        |  |
| 112         | Integrated Science                           |  |
|             | Grades 9 – 12                                |  |
|             | Biology                                      |  |
| 114         | 1st Year                                     | Introductory Biology; Biology I; General Biology; College Prep Biology; Honors Biology   |
| 115         | 1st Year, Applied                            | Basic Biology; Applied Biology; Life Science; Biomedical Education; Animal Science; Horticulture; Biology Science; Health Science;                             |
| 116         | 2nd Year, AP                                 | Nutrition; Agriculture Science; Fundamentals of Biology<br>Advanced Placement  |
| 110         | 2nd Year, Advanced                           | Biology II; Advanced Biology; College Biology; Physiology; Anatomy; Microbiology; Genetics; Cell Biology; Embryology;  |
| 117         | 2na Tour, Havanooa                           | Molecular Biology; Invertebrate/Vertebrate Biology   |
| 118         | 2nd Year, Other                              | Zoology; Botany; Bio-Medical Careers; Field Biology; Marine Biology; Other Biological Sciences   |
|             |  |  |
| 110         | Chemistry                                    |  |
| 119         | 1st Year                                     | Introductory Chemistry; Chemistry I; General Chemistry; Honors Chemistry   |
| 120         | 1st Year, Applied<br>2nd Year, AP            | Applied Chemistry; Consumer Chemistry; Technical Chemistry; Practical Chemistry<br>Advanced Placement Chemistry  |
| 121<br>122  | 2nd Year, Advanced                           | Advanced Placement Chemistry<br>Chemistry II; Advanced Chemistry; College Chemistry; Organic Chemistry; Inorganic Chemistry; Physical Chemistry; Biochemistry; |
| 122         | 2nd Four, Havanood                           | Analytical Chemistry   |
|             |  |  |
| 100         | Physics                                      |  |
| 123         | 1st Year                                     | Introductory Physics; Physics I; General Physics; Honors Physics;  |
| 124<br>125  | 1st Year, Applied<br>2nd Year, AP            | Applied Physics; Electronics; Radiation Physics; Practical Physics<br>Advanced Placement Physics   |
| 125         | 2nd Year, Advanced                           | Physics II; Advanced Physics; College Physics; Nuclear Physics; Atomic Physics   |
| 120         | Physical Science                             | Physical Science; Interaction of Matter and Energy; Applied Physical Science   |
| 127         | Thysical Science                             | njola solete, metalor o mate al zneg, oppile njola solete  |
|             | Earth Science                                |  |
| 128         | Astronomy*                                   | * NOTE: A course that includes substantial content from two or more of the earth sciences should be listed under code 132, 133, or                             |
| 120         | a 1 *  | 134.   |
| 129         | Geology*                                     |  |
| 130         | Meteorology*                                 |  |
| 131         | Oceanography/Marine<br>Science*              |  |
| 132         | 1st Year                                     | Earth Science; Earth/Space Science; Honors Earth Science   |
| 133         | 1st Year, Applied                            | Applied Earth Science; Fundamentals of Earth Science; Soil Science   |
| 134         | 2nd Year, Advanced/Other                     | Advanced Earth Science; Earth Science II   |
|             | Other Science                                |  |
| 135         | General Science                              | General Science; Basic Science; Introductory Science; Investigations in Science  |
| 136         | Environmental Science                        | Ecology; Environmental Science   |
| 137         | Coordinated Science                          | Coordinated Science includes content from more than one science discipline, e.g., life and physical science, but keeps the disciplines                         |
| 138         | Integrated Science                           | separate<br>Integrated Science includes content from the various science disciplines and blurs the distinctions among them                                     |
| 199         | Other Science                                | met service mendes estion nom ne various solence disciplines and ordes de distinctions anong them  |
|             |  |  |

Course titles continue on next page...

## **B. MATHEMATICS COURSES**

| <u>CODE</u> | Course Category                               | Sample Course Titles   |
|-------------|---|--|
|             | Grades K – 5                                  |  |
| 200         | Mathematics, Grade K                          |  |
| 201         | Mathematics, Grade 1                          |  |
| 202         | Mathematics, Grade 2                          |  |
| 203         | Mathematics, Grade 3                          |  |
| 204         | Mathematics, Grade 4                          |  |
| 205         | Mathematics, Grade 5                          |  |
| 206         | Other Elementary Mathematics                  |  |
|             | Grades 6 – 8                                  |  |
| 208         | Remedial Mathematics 6                        | Remedial Math 6  |
| 209         | Regular Mathematics 6                         | Math 6; Math Grade 6 regular   |
| 210         | Accelerated/Pre-Algebra<br>Mathematics 6      | Accelerated Math 6; Pre-Algebra; Honors Math 6; Enriched Math 6;   |
| 211         | Remedial Mathematics 7                        | Remedial Math 7  |
| 212         | Regular Mathematics 7                         | Math 7; Math Grade 7 regular   |
| 213         | Accelerated Mathematics 7                     | Accelerated Math 7; Pre-Algebra; Honors Math 7; Enriched Math 7;   |
| 214         | Remedial Mathematics 8                        | Remedial Math 8  |
| 215         | Regular Mathematics 8                         | Math 8; Math Grade 8 regular   |
| 216         | Enriched Mathematics 8                        | Pre-Algebra; Accelerated Math 8'; Honors Math 8; Enriched Math 8   |
| 217         | Algebra 1, Grade 7 or 8                       | Algebra 1; Beginning Algebra; Elementary Algebra   |
| 218         | Integrated Middle Grade Math,<br>7 or 8       | Integrated Math 7 or 8; Connected Math 7 or 8  |
|             | Grades 9 – 12<br><u>Review Mathematics</u>    |  |
| 219         | Rev. Math Level 1                             | General Math 1; Basic Math; Math 9; Remedial Math; Developmental; High School Arithmetic; Math Comp Test; Comprehensive Math; Terminal Math  |
| 220         | Rev. Math Level 2                             | General Math 2; Vocational Math; Consumer; Technical; Business; Shop; Math 10; Career Math; Practical Math; Essential Math; Cultural Math  |
| 221         | Rev. Math Level 3                             | General Math 3; Math 11; Intermediate Math;  |
| 222         | Rev. Math Level 4                             | General Math 4; Math 12; Mathematics of Consumer Economics   |
|             | Informal Mathematics                          |  |
| 223         | Inf. Math Level 1                             | Pre-Algebra; Introductory Algebra; Basic; Applications; Algebra 1A (first of a two-year sequence for Algebra 1); Math A; Applied Math 1 <sup>2</sup>   |
| 224         | Inf. Math Level 2                             | Basic Geometry; Informal Geometry; Practical Geometry; Applied Math 2  |
| 225         | Inf. Math Level 3                             | Applied Math 3, 4  |
|             |   | Thur and the second   |
|             | Formal Mathematics                            |  |
| 226         | For. Math Level 1                             | Algebra 1; Elementary; Beginning; Unified Math I; Integrated Math 1; Algebra 1B (second year of a two-year sequence for  |
|             |   | Algebra 1); Math B   |
| 227         | For. Math Level 2                             | Geometry; Plane Geometry; Solid Geometry; Integrated Math 2; Unified Math II; Math C   |
| 228         | For. Math Level 3                             | Algebra 2; Intermediate Algebra; Algebra and Trigonometry; Advanced Algebra: Algebra and Analytic Geometry; Integrated Math 3; Unified Math III  |
| 229         | For. Math Level 4                             | Algebra 3; Trigonometry; College Algebra; Pre-Calculus; Analytic/Advanced Geometry; Trigonometry and Analytic/Solid<br>Geometry; Advanced Math Topics; Introduction to College Math; Number Theory; Math IV; College Prep Senior Math;<br>Elementary Functions; Finite Math; Math Analysis; Numerical Analysis; Discrete Math; Probability; Statistics |
| 230         | For. Math Level 5                             | Calculus and Analytic Geometry; Calculus; Abstract Algebra; Differential Equations; Multivariate Calculus; Linear Algebra; Theory of Equations; Vectors/Matrix Algebra;  |
| 231         | For. Math Level 5, AP                         | Advanced Placement Calculus (AB, BC); Advanced Placement Statistics  |
|             | Other Mathematics Courses                     |  |
| 232         | Probability and Statistics                    |  |
| 233         | Mathematics integrated with<br>other subjects |  |
| 299         | Other Mathematics                             |  |

Course titles continue on next page...

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> If Accelerated Math 8 is the same as Algebra 1 in your state, report the data under Math Grade 8, Algebra 1, and not Math Grade 8, Enriched.
 <sup>2</sup> If Applied Math course includes some algebra and geometry, report under Informal Math, Level 1. If it does not, report under Review Math, Level 2.

## C. OTHER COURSES

### <u>CODE</u> <u>Course Category</u>

- 301 Computer Science
  302 Social Studies/History
  303 English/Language Arts/Reading
  304 Business Education
  305 Vocational Education
  306 Technology Education
- 307 Foreign Language
- 308 Health/Physical Education
- 309 Art/Music/Drama
- 399 Other subject

## Federally Approved Definitions for Race/Ethnicity Categories

American Indian or Alaskan Native. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America), and who maintains tribal affiliation or community attachment.

**Asian.** A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam.

Black or African-American. A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.

**Hispanic or Latino.** A person of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

**Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander.** A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands.

**White.** A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, the Middle East, or North Africa.

## **PAEMST Awardee Questionnaire: Science**

**Instructions:** Please use a #2 pencil, or a blue or black pen to complete this questionnaire. Darken ovals completely, but do not stray into adjacent ovals. Be sure to erase or white out completely any stray marks.

1. In what year did you receive your Presidential Award?

| Q          | 1983 | $\bigcirc$ | 1986 | $\bigcirc$ | 1989 | $\bigcirc$ | 1992 | $\bigcirc$ | 1995 | $\bigcirc$ | 1998 |
|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|
| $\bigcirc$ | 1984 | $\bigcirc$ | 1987 | $\bigcirc$ | 1990 | $\bigcirc$ | 1993 | $\bigcirc$ | 1996 | $\bigcirc$ | 1999 |
| $\bigcirc$ | 1985 | $\bigcirc$ | 1988 | $\bigcirc$ | 1991 | $\circ$    | 1994 | $\circ$    | 1997 |            |      |

- 2. Which best describes your **current primary** occupation? (Darken one oval.)
  - a. Retired
  - b. Currently not employed
  - c. Employed in post-secondary education (e.g., college or university)
    - d. Employed in K-12 education:
      - i. Employed as a K-12 classroom teacher, full or part-time; SKIP TO QUESTION 7
      - ii. Employed as a teacher on special assignment (without regular teaching responsibilities)
      - iii. Employed as a school principal
      - iv. Employed as a district-level science supervisor
      - v. Employed in another K-12 education position, specify \_\_\_\_\_
    - e. Employed outside of a formal education setting:
      - i. Occupation directly affects K-12 education
      - ii. Occupation does not directly affect K-12 education

### If you selected d.i.(Employed as a K-12 classroom teacher, full or part-time), please skip to question 7. Otherwise, please proceed with question 3.

3. What is the last school year that you taught at the K-12 level?

| $\bigcirc$ | 1998-99 | $\bigcirc$ | 1995-96 | 0          | 1992-93 | Q          | 1989-90 | Q          | 1986-87 | Q | 1983-84 |
|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|---|---------|
| $\bigcirc$ | 1997-98 | $\bigcirc$ | 1994-95 | $\bigcirc$ | 1991-92 | $\bigcirc$ | 1988-89 | $\bigcirc$ | 1985-86 |   |         |
| $\bigcirc$ | 1996-97 | $\bigcirc$ | 1993-94 | Q          | 1990-91 | Q          | 1987-88 | Q          | 1984-85 |   |         |

4. Briefly describe the key factors that contributed to your decision to leave the classroom. *Please avoid writing in the markings at the side of the page.* 

5. Did the award contribute in any way to your decision to leave the classroom? Q Yes Q No

6. Do you have plans to return to classroom teaching?  $\bigcirc$  Yes  $\bigcirc$  No

7.

| Da | rken one oval on each line.)  | Not<br>at all |   |   | gi | To a<br>reat exter |
|----|---|---------------|---|---|----|--------------------|
| a. | It increased resources available for my teaching                          | Ð             | 0 | 3 | 4  | (5)                |
| b. | It increased my opportunities to network with other teachers              | Ð             | 2 | 3 | 4  | (5)                |
| с. | It allowed more opportunities for my professional development             | Ð             | 0 | 3 | Ø  | 5                  |
| d. | It increased the time spent away from my daily teaching assignment        | Ð             | 2 | 3 | Ø  | (5)                |
| e. | It renewed my enthusiasm for teaching                                     | Ð             | 0 | 3 | Ø  | 5                  |
| f. | It increased the respect I received from the school and community         | Ð             | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5                  |
| g. | It reduced the time that I had available for my teaching responsibilities | Ð             | 0 | 3 | 4  | 5                  |

8. The monetary award allowed me to: (Darken all that apply.)

- $\bigcirc$  a. Purchase technology for the school
- b. Plan and present professional development for colleagues
- c. Participate in professional development
- O d. Sponsor a colleague to participate in professional development
- e. Purchase materials for my classroom
- f. Purchase materials for other classrooms
- g. Offer scholarships or grants to students
- h. Provide materials for parents and the community (e.g., information packets, workshops, special presentations)
- i. Contribute to school maintenance/renovation efforts
- j. Provide additional activities for students (e.g., field trips, camps, special classroom projects)
- $\bigcirc$  k. Extend the award's impact by combining it with other sources of funds
- O l. Other, please specify \_\_\_\_\_

9. In what ways, if any, was your award recognized by the local media? (Darken all that apply.)

- $\bigcirc$  a. On a television news program
- $\bigcirc$  b. In a radio news story
- $\bigcirc$  c. In a local newspaper article
- d. In a school/district newsletter
- $\bigcirc$  e. I received no local media recognition for winning the award.
- O f. Other, please specify \_\_\_\_\_\_

10. Overall, to what extent has the award led to increased respect for you from:

| (Da | arken one oval on each line.) | Not           |   |   |            | To a       |    |
|-----|-------------------------------|---------------|---|---|------------|------------|----|
|     |                               | <u>at all</u> |   |   | <u>g</u> 1 | reat exter | nt |
| a.  | Your teaching colleagues      | Ð             | 0 | 3 | Ø          | 5          |    |
| b.  | Your students                 | Ð             | 0 | 3 | Ø          | 5          |    |
| c.  | The parents of your students  | Ð             | 0 | 3 | 4          | 5          |    |
| d.  | The local community generally | Ð             | 0 | 3 | 4          | 5          |    |

11. In the past, awardees have reported a wide variety of responses from their colleagues. To what extent did your teaching colleagues view your receipt of the award as: (Darken one oval on each line.) Not To a

|    |   | <u>at all</u> |   |   | <u>g1</u> | reat exter |
|----|---|---------------|---|---|-----------|------------|
| a. | A well-deserved recognition of your excellence in teaching                            | Ð             | 2 | 3 | 4         | 5          |
| b. | A reward for simply being visible in the profession rather than excellent in teaching | Ð             | 2 | 3 | 4         | 5          |
| c. | Inspiration to apply for the Presidential Award or similar awards themselves          | Ð             | 2 | 3 | 4         | 5          |
| d. | Money that could have been better spent on other things                               | Ð             | 2 | 3 | 4         | 5          |
| e. | A reflection of the excellence of the school as a whole                               | Ð             | 2 | 3 | 4         | 5          |





| 12. | Which of the following activities were you engaged in during the specified | d |
|-----|--|---|
|     | times? (Darken one oval on each line in each column.)                      |   |

| Within the fir | st five years |
|----------------|---------------|
| after receivin | g the award   |

Within the first five years

Within the first five

|    |  | the receipt of the award |     |            |    | <u>after</u> receiving the awa |     |            |    |  |  |
|----|--|--------------------------|-----|------------|----|--------------------------------|-----|------------|----|--|--|
| a. | Supervising a student teacher  | Q                        | Yes | Q          | No | 0                              | Yes | Q          | No |  |  |
| b. | A formal mentoring or coaching arrangement with a new teacher        | Q                        | Yes | Q          | No | 0                              | Yes | Q          | No |  |  |
| c. | Serving as a grade-level/team leader                                 | $\bigcirc$               | Yes | Q          | No | 0                              | Yes | Q          | No |  |  |
| d. | Serving as an informal resource in science to other teachers in your |                          |     |            |    |                                |     |            |    |  |  |
|    | school or district   | 0                        | Yes | 0          | No | 0                              | Yes | 0          | No |  |  |
| e. | Providing workshops on science teaching to other teachers in your    |                          |     |            |    |                                |     |            |    |  |  |
|    | school or district   | 0                        | Yes | $\bigcirc$ | No | 0                              | Yes | $\bigcirc$ | No |  |  |
| f. | Serving on a school or district science curriculum committee         | 0                        | Yes | 0          | No | 0                              | Yes | 0          | No |  |  |
| g. | Serving on a school or district science textbook selection committee | 0                        | Yes | $\bigcirc$ | No | 0                              | Yes | $\bigcirc$ | No |  |  |
| h. | Serving as the science lead teacher or science department chair      | 0                        | Yes | 0          | No | 0                              | Yes | 0          | No |  |  |

In the five years prior to

In the five years prior to

| 13. | Indicate the prof | essional organizations you were a member of during the |
|-----|-------------------|--|
|     | specified times.  | (Darken one oval on each line in each column.)         |

| -  |   | the receip | ot of the award | <u>after</u> receiving the award |      |  |  |  |
|----|---|------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|--|--|--|
| a. | NSTA  | O Yes      | 📿 No            | O Yes                            | O No |  |  |  |
| b. | State-level chapter of NSTA   | O Yes      | 📿 No            | O Yes                            | O No |  |  |  |
| c. | NABT  | 🔾 Yes      | 📿 No            | O Yes                            | O No |  |  |  |
| d. | ACS   | O Yes      | 📿 No            | O Yes                            | 🔘 No |  |  |  |
| e. | AAPT  | 🔾 Yes      | 📿 No            | O Yes                            | O No |  |  |  |
| f. | State-level chapter of AAPT   | O Yes      | 📿 No            | O Yes                            | 🔘 No |  |  |  |
| g. | Other science-related professional organization(s), please specify: | O Yes      | O No            | O Yes                            | O No |  |  |  |

14. Indicate the roles you have played in one or more of these professional organizations during the specified times. (Darken one oval on each line in .1. ...1

| ea | cn column.)                       |       | t of the award | after receiving the award |      |  |  |  |
|----|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------|---------------------------|------|--|--|--|
| a. | Attended conferences              | 🔿 Yes | 🔿 No           | O Yes                     | O No |  |  |  |
| b. | Served on organization committees | O Yes | 🔘 No           | O Yes                     | 🔾 No |  |  |  |
| c. | Presented at conferences          | 🔾 Yes | 📿 No           | O Yes                     | O No |  |  |  |
|    |                                   |       |                |                           |      |  |  |  |

#### Which of the following have occurred during the specified times? 15. (Darken one oval on each line in each column.)

a. I am pursuing or have received another academic degree b. I am writing or have written a teaching-related journal article c. I have been involved in writing a teaching-related book or textbook d. I have hosted a radio or television program related to teaching e. I have been involved in grant-writing or securing funds for education f. I have been offered a job in the private sector I am teaching/have taught undergraduate/graduate courses at a g. college or university

|   | e receipt |            |    | <u>after</u> receiving the awar |     |            |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|------------|----|---------------------------------|-----|------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| C | Yes       | $\bigcirc$ | No | 0                               | Yes | Q          | No |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | Yes       | 0          | No | 0                               | Yes | 0          | No |  |  |  |  |  |
| C | Yes       | $\bigcirc$ | No | 0                               | Yes | $\bigcirc$ | No |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | Yes       | 0          | No | 0                               | Yes | 0          | No |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |           |            |    |                                 |     |            |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| C | Yes       | $\bigcirc$ | No | 0                               | Yes | $\bigcirc$ | No |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | Yes       | 0          | No | 0                               | Yes | 0          | No |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |           |            |    |                                 |     |            |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | Yes       | $\bigcirc$ | No | Q                               | Yes | Q          | No |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |           |            |    |                                 |     |            |    |  |  |  |  |  |

[SERIAL]

In the five years prior to Within the first five

PLEASE DO NOT WRITE IN THIS AREA

16. Which of the following activities were you involved in during the specified times? Consider only activities related to science education. (Darken one oval on each line in each column.)

|    |   |            |     | years <u>p</u><br>of the a |    |   | ı the fir<br>receivin |            |    |
|----|---|------------|-----|----------------------------|----|---|-----------------------|------------|----|
| a. | Worked on any of the following NSF-funded initiatives                 | _          | •   |                            |    |   |                       |            |    |
|    | i. Statewide Systemic Initiative (SSI)                                | 0          | Yes | $\circ$                    | No | 0 | Yes                   | $\circ$    | No |
|    | ii. Urban Systemic Initiative (USI)                                   | 0          | Yes | 0                          | No | 0 | Yes                   | 0          | No |
|    | iii. Urban Systemic Program (USP)                                     | $\circ$    | Yes | $\circ$                    | No | 0 | Yes                   | $\circ$    | No |
|    | iv. Local Systemic Change (LSC)                                       | 0          | Yes | 0                          | No | 0 | Yes                   | 0          | No |
|    | v. Rural Systemic Initiative (RSI)                                    | $\bigcirc$ | Yes | $\circ$                    | No | 0 | Yes                   | $\circ$    | No |
|    | vi. Instructional materials development project                       | 0          | Yes | 0                          | No | 0 | Yes                   | 0          | No |
|    |   |            |     |                            |    |   |                       |            |    |
| b. | Reviewed PAEMST applications  | $\bigcirc$ | Yes | $\bigcirc$                 | No | 0 | Yes                   | $\bigcirc$ | No |
| c. | Worked on science curriculum development outside of your district     | 0          | Yes | 0                          | No | 0 | Yes                   | 0          | No |
| d. | Consulted on science education for other districts                    | $\circ$    | Yes | $\bigcirc$                 | No | 0 | Yes                   | $\circ$    | No |
| e. | Taught in-service workshops or courses in science/science teaching    |            |     |                            |    |   |                       |            |    |
|    | outside of your district  | 0          | Yes | 0                          | No | 0 | Yes                   | 0          | No |
| f. | Worked on state science competencies/standards for K-12 students      |            |     |                            |    |   |                       |            |    |
|    | and/or teachers   | 0          | Yes | $\circ$                    | No | 0 | Yes                   | $\circ$    | No |
| g. | Spoke to state legislators about science education                    | 0          | Yes | 0                          | No | 0 | Yes                   | 0          | No |
| U  |   |            |     |                            |    |   |                       |            |    |
| h. | Served on a state-level higher education review panel (e.g., reviewed |            |     |                            |    |   |                       |            |    |
|    | Eisenhower proposals) or advisory boards                              | 0          | Yes | 0                          | No | 0 | Yes                   | 0          | No |
| i. | Reviewed proposals for a federal agency (e.g., National Science       |            |     |                            |    |   |                       |            |    |
|    | Foundation, Department of Education, NASA)                            | 0          | Yes | 0                          | No | 0 | Yes                   | 0          | No |
| i. | Served on a national-level science education advisory board           | 0          | Yes | 0                          | No | 0 | Yes                   | 0          | No |
| k. | Other, please specify   | 0          | Yes | 0                          | No | 0 | Yes                   | 0          | No |
|    |   |            |     |                            |    |   |                       |            |    |

18. Looking back, what has been the overall greatest impact of your receiving this award? *Please avoid writing in the markings at the side of the page.* 

Please make a photocopy of this questionnaire and keep it in case the original is lost in the mail. Please return the original to:

2000 National Survey of Science and Mathematics Education Westat 1650 Research Blvd. TB120F Rockville, MD 20850

| For office use only |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
|                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |  |  |  |  |
| 0                   | Q        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        |  |  |  |  |
| 0                   | മ        | 0        | Ð        | Ð        | Ð        | 0        | Ð        | 0        | Ð        |  |  |  |  |
| 0                   | മ        | ø        | മ        | മ        | മ        | ø        | മ        | ø        | മ        |  |  |  |  |
| 0                   | @        | 0        | @        | 0        | @        | 0        | @        | 0        | @        |  |  |  |  |
| 0                   | ٩        | Ø        | ٩        | <b>@</b> | ٩        | Ø        | ٩        | Ø        | ٩        |  |  |  |  |
| •                   | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> | @        | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> |  |  |  |  |
| Ð                   | <b>@</b> | Ð        | •        | Ð        | •        | Ð        | •        | Ð        | •        |  |  |  |  |
| Ø                   | <b>@</b> | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        |  |  |  |  |
| 0                   | <b>@</b> |  |  |  |  |
| 0                   | @        | Q        | @        | Ø        | @        | Q        | @        | Q        | 9        |  |  |  |  |

<sup>17.</sup> Please write your current email address here:

## **PAEMST Awardee Questionnaire: Mathematics**

**Instructions:** Please use a #2 pencil, or a blue or black pen to complete this questionnaire. Darken ovals completely, but do not stray into adjacent ovals. Be sure to erase or white out completely any stray marks.

1. In what year did you receive your Presidential Award?

| $\bigcirc$ | 1983 | $\bigcirc$ | 1986 | $\bigcirc$ | 1989 | $\bigcirc$ | 1992 | $\bigcirc$ | 1995 | $\bigcirc$ | 1998 |
|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|
| $\bigcirc$ | 1984 | $\bigcirc$ | 1987 | $\bigcirc$ | 1990 | $\bigcirc$ | 1993 | $\bigcirc$ | 1996 | $\bigcirc$ | 1999 |
| $\bigcirc$ | 1985 | $\bigcirc$ | 1988 | 0          | 1991 | $\bigcirc$ | 1994 | $\bigcirc$ | 1997 |            |      |

- 2. Which best describes your **current primary** occupation? (Darken one oval.)
  - a. Retired
  - b. Currently not employed
  - c. Employed in post-secondary education (e.g., college or university)
    - d. Employed in K-12 education:
      - i. Employed as a K-12 classroom teacher, full or part-time; SKIP TO QUESTION 7
      - ii. Employed as a teacher on special assignment (without regular teaching responsibilities)
      - iii. Employed as a school principal
      - iv. Employed as a district-level mathematics supervisor
      - v. Employed in another K-12 education position, specify \_
    - e. Employed outside of a formal education setting:
      - i. Occupation directly affects K-12 education
      - ii. Occupation does not directly affect K-12 education

## If you selected d.i.(Employed as a K-12 classroom teacher, full or part-time), please skip to question 7. Otherwise, please proceed with question 3.

3. What is the last school year that you taught at the K-12 level?

| $\bigcirc$ | 1998-99 | 0          | 1995-96 | 0          | 1992-93 | $\bigcirc$ | 1989-90 | $\bigcirc$ | 1986-87 | 0 | 1983-84 |
|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|---|---------|
| $\bigcirc$ | 1997-98 | $\bigcirc$ | 1994-95 | $\bigcirc$ | 1991-92 | Q          | 1988-89 | Q          | 1985-86 |   |         |
| $\bigcirc$ | 1996-97 | $\bigcirc$ | 1993-94 | $\bigcirc$ | 1990-91 | $\bigcirc$ | 1987-88 | $\bigcirc$ | 1984-85 |   |         |

4. Briefly describe the key factors that contributed to your decision to leave the classroom. *Please avoid writing in the markings at the side of the page.* 

5. Did the award contribute in any way to your decision to leave the classroom? Q Yes Q No

6. Do you have plans to return to classroom teaching?  $\bigcirc$  Yes

○ No

7.

| То  | what extent did receipt of the award impact you in each of the following ways? |               |   |   |   |                     |
|-----|--|---------------|---|---|---|---------------------|
| (Da | rken one oval on each line.)   | Not<br>at all |   |   | œ | To a<br>reat extent |
|     |  | <u>at an</u>  |   |   | g | eat extern          |
| a.  | It increased resources available for my teaching                               | Ð             | 0 | 3 | Ø | 5                   |
| b.  | It increased my opportunities to network with other teachers                   | Ð             | 0 | 3 | 4 | 5                   |
| c.  | It allowed more opportunities for my professional development                  | Ð             | 0 | 3 | 4 | 5                   |
| d.  | It increased the time spent away from my daily teaching assignment             | Ð             | 0 | 3 | 4 | 5                   |
| e.  | It renewed my enthusiasm for teaching  | Ð             | 0 | 3 | 4 | 5                   |
| f.  | It increased the respect I received from the school and community              | Ð             | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5                   |
| g.  | It reduced the time that I had available for my teaching responsibilities      | Ð             | 0 | 3 | 4 | 5                   |
|     |  |               |   |   |   |                     |

8. The monetary award allowed me to: (Darken all that apply.)

- $\bigcirc$  a. Purchase technology for the school
- b. Plan and present professional development for colleagues
- c. Participate in professional development
- d. Sponsor a colleague to participate in professional development
- e. Purchase materials for my classroom
- f. Purchase materials for other classrooms
- g. Offer scholarships or grants to students
- h. Provide materials for parents and the community (e.g., information packets, workshops, special presentations)
- i. Contribute to school maintenance/renovation efforts
- j. Provide additional activities for students (e.g., field trips, camps, special classroom projects)
- $\bigcirc$  k. Extend the award's impact by combining it with other sources of funds
- Other, please specify \_\_\_\_\_

9. In what ways, if any, was your award recognized by the local media? (Darken all that apply.)

- a. On a television news program
- b. In a radio news story
- c. In a local newspaper article
- d. In a school/district newsletter
- e. I received no local media recognition for winning the award.
- O f. Other, please specify \_\_\_\_\_\_

10. Overall, to what extent has the award led to increased respect for you from:

| (Da | arken one oval on each line.) | Not           |   |   |   | To a        |   |
|-----|-------------------------------|---------------|---|---|---|-------------|---|
|     |                               | <u>at all</u> |   |   | g | reat extent | t |
| a.  | Your teaching colleagues      | Ð             | 0 | 3 | 4 | 5           |   |
| b.  | Your students                 | Ð             | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5           |   |
| c.  | The parents of your students  | Ð             | 0 | 3 | 4 | 5           |   |
| d.  | The local community generally | Ð             | 0 | 3 | Ø | 5           |   |

11. In the past, awardees have reported a wide variety of responses from their colleagues. To what extent did your teaching colleagues view your receipt of the award as: (Darken one oval on each line.) Not To a

|    |   | <u>at all</u> |   |   | g | reat exten |
|----|---|---------------|---|---|---|------------|
| a. | A well-deserved recognition of your excellence in teaching                            | Ð             | 2 | 3 | Ø | 5          |
| b. | A reward for simply being visible in the profession rather than excellent in teaching | Ð             | 2 | 3 | Ø | 5          |
| c. | Inspiration to apply for the Presidential Award or similar awards themselves          | Ð             | 2 | 3 | Ø | 5          |
| d. | Money that could have been better spent on other things                               | Ð             | 2 | 3 | Ø | 5          |
| e. | A reflection of the excellence of the school as a whole                               | Ð             | 2 | 3 | Ø | 5          |





| 12. | Which of the following activities were you engaged in during the specified times? (Darken one oval on each line in each column.) |   |   |     | In the five years <u>prior</u> to<br>the receipt of the award |    |   |     | Within the first five years <u>after</u> receiving the award |    |  |  |  |
|-----|--|---|---|-----|---|----|---|-----|--|----|--|--|--|
|     | a.   | Supervising a student teacher   | 0 | Yes | 0   | No | 0 | Yes | 0  | No |  |  |  |
|     | b.   | A formal mentoring or coaching arrangement with a new teacher                               | Q | Yes | Q   | No | 0 | Yes | 0  | No |  |  |  |
|     | c.   | Serving as a grade-level/team leader  | 0 | Yes | $\bigcirc$  | No | 0 | Yes | $\bigcirc$   | No |  |  |  |
|     | d.   | Serving as an informal resource in mathematics to other teachers in your school or district | 0 | Yes | 0   | No | 0 | Yes | 0  | No |  |  |  |
|     | e.   | Providing workshops on mathematics teaching to other teachers in your school or district    | 0 | Yes | 0   | No | 0 | Yes | 0  | No |  |  |  |
|     | f.   | Serving on a school or district mathematics curriculum committee                            | 0 | Yes | 0   | No | 0 | Yes | 0  | No |  |  |  |
|     | g.   | Serving on a school or district mathematics textbook selection committee                    |   | No  |   |    |   |     |  |    |  |  |  |
|     | h.   | Serving as the mathematics lead teacher or mathematics department chair                     | 0 | Yes | 0   | No | 0 | Yes | 0  | No |  |  |  |

| 13. |    | icate the professional organizations you were a member of during the cified times. (Darken one oval on each line in each column.) |            | the five<br>receipt | •          | <u>prior</u> to<br>e award | Within the first five year<br><u>after</u> receiving the awar |     |   |    |  |
|-----|----|---|------------|---------------------|------------|----------------------------|---|-----|---|----|--|
|     | a. | NCTM  | 0          | Yes                 | 0          | No                         | 0   | Yes | 0 | No |  |
|     | b. | State-level chapter of NCTM   | 0          | Yes                 | 0          | No                         | 0   | Yes | 0 | No |  |
|     | c. | Other mathematics-related professional organization(s), please specif   | y:         |                     |            |                            |   |     |   |    |  |
|     |    |   | $\bigcirc$ | Yes                 | $\bigcirc$ | No                         | 0   | Yes | 0 | No |  |

14. Indicate the roles you have played in one or more of these professional organizations during the specified times. (Darken one oval on each line in . 1

| U  | anizations during the specified times. (Darken one oval on each line in h column.) | In         | the five<br>receip | • | <u>prior</u> to<br>e award |   | ithin the<br>t <u>er</u> receiv |   | •  |
|----|--|------------|--------------------|---|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|----|
| a. | Attended conferences   | $\bigcirc$ | Yes                | 0 | No                         | 0 | Yes                             | 0 | No |
| b. | Served on organization committees  | Q          | Yes                | Q | No                         | 0 | Yes                             | 0 | No |
| c. | Presented at conferences   | $\bigcirc$ | Yes                | 0 | No                         | 0 | Yes                             | 0 | No |
|    |  |            |                    |   |                            |   |                                 |   |    |

#### Which of the following have occurred during the specified times? 15. (Darken one oval on each line in each column.)

| (L | (Darken one ovar on each mie in each column.)                         |   | the receipt of the award |            |    | after receiving the award |     |   |    |  |
|----|---|---|--------------------------|------------|----|---------------------------|-----|---|----|--|
| a. | I am pursuing or have received another academic degree                | 0 | Yes                      | Q          | No | 0                         | Yes | 0 | No |  |
| b. | I am writing or have written a teaching-related journal article       | 0 | Yes                      | Q          | No | 0                         | Yes | 0 | No |  |
| c. | I have been involved in writing a teaching-related book or textbook   | 0 | Yes                      | $\bigcirc$ | No | 0                         | Yes | Q | No |  |
| d. | I have hosted a radio or television program related to teaching       | 0 | Yes                      | Q          | No | 0                         | Yes | 0 | No |  |
| e. | I have been involved in grant-writing or securing funds for education |   |                          |            |    |                           |     |   |    |  |
| f. | I have been offered a job in the private sector                       | 0 | Yes                      | $\bigcirc$ | No | 0                         | Yes | Q | No |  |
| g. | I am teaching/have taught undergraduate/graduate courses at a         | 0 | Yes                      | Q          | No | 0                         | Yes | 0 | No |  |
| -  | college or university   |   |                          |            |    |                           |     |   |    |  |
|    |   | 0 | Yes                      | 0          | No | 0                         | Yes | 0 | No |  |
|    |   |   |                          |            |    |                           |     |   |    |  |

- 3 -

In the five years <u>prior</u> to

Within the first five years

[SERIAL]

16. Which of the following activities were you involved in during the specified times? Consider only activities related to mathematics education. (Darken one oval on each line in each column.)

|    |   | In the five years <u>prior</u> to<br>the receipt of the award |     |            | Within the first fi<br><u>after</u> receiving th |   |     |         |    |
|----|---|---|-----|------------|--|---|-----|---------|----|
| a. | Worked on any of the following NSF-funded initiatives                 |   | -   |            |  |   |     | -       |    |
|    | i. Statewide Systemic Initiative (SSI)                                | 0   | Yes | 0          | No   | 0 | Yes | 0       | No |
|    | ii. Urban Systemic Initiative (USI)                                   | 0   | Yes | 0          | No   | 0 | Yes | 0       | No |
|    | iii. Urban Systemic Program (USP)                                     | $\circ$   | Yes | $\circ$    | No   | 0 | Yes | 0       | No |
|    | iv. Local Systemic Change (LSC)                                       | 0   | Yes | 0          | No   | 0 | Yes | 0       | No |
|    | v. Rural Systemic Initiative (RSI)                                    | $\circ$   | Yes | $\bigcirc$ | No   | 0 | Yes | $\circ$ | No |
|    | vi. Instructional materials development project                       | 0   | Yes | 0          | No   | 0 | Yes | 0       | No |
|    |   |   |     |            |  |   |     |         |    |
| b. | Reviewed PAEMST applications  | 0   | Yes | 0          | No   | 0 | Yes | 0       | No |
| c. | Worked on mathematics curriculum development outside of your          |   |     |            |  |   |     |         |    |
|    | district  | 0   | Yes | 0          | No   | 0 | Yes | 0       | No |
| d. | Consulted on mathematics education for other districts                | $\bigcirc$  | Yes | 0          | No   | 0 | Yes | 0       | No |
| e. | Taught in-service workshops or courses in mathematics/mathematics     |   |     |            |  |   |     |         |    |
|    | teaching outside of your district                                     | 0   | Yes | 0          | No   | 0 | Yes | 0       | No |
| f. | Worked on state mathematics competencies/standards for K-12           |   |     |            |  |   |     |         |    |
|    | students and/or teachers  | 0   | Yes | 0          | No   | 0 | Yes | 0       | No |
| g. | Spoke to state legislators about mathematics education                | 0   | Yes | 0          | No   | 0 | Yes | 0       | No |
| 0  | I G   |   |     |            |  |   |     |         |    |
| h. | Served on a state-level higher education review panel (e.g., reviewed |   |     |            |  |   |     |         |    |
|    | Eisenhower proposals) or advisory board                               | 0   | Yes | 0          | No   | 0 | Yes | 0       | No |
| i. | Reviewed proposals for a federal agency (e.g., Department of          |   |     |            |  |   |     |         |    |
|    | Education, NASA)  | 0   | Yes | 0          | No   | 0 | Yes | 0       | No |
| j. | Served on a national-level mathematics education advisory board       | 0   | Yes | 0          | No   | 0 | Yes | 0       | No |
| k. | Other, please specify   | Ō   | Yes | Ō          | No   | 0 | Yes | Ō       | No |
| к. | outer, preuse speeny  |   |     | _          |  |   |     | _       |    |

17. Please write your current email address here:

18. Looking back, what has been the overall greatest impact of your receiving this award? *Please avoid writing in the markings at the side of the page.* 

Please make a photocopy of this questionnaire and keep it in case the original is lost in the mail. Please return the original to:

2000 National Survey of Science and Mathematics Education Westat 1650 Research Blvd. TB120F Rockville, MD 20850

| For office use only |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |  |  |
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|
|                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |  |  |
| 0                   | Q        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        |  |  |
| Ø                   | മ        | Ð        | Ð        | Ð        | Ð        | Ð        | Ð        | Ð        | Ð        |  |  |
| മ                   | യ        | മ        | മ        | മ        | മ        | മ        | മ        | മ        | മ        |  |  |
| 0                   | @        | 0        | @        | 0        | @        | 0        | @        | 0        | @        |  |  |
| Ø                   | <b>@</b> | Ø        | Q        | Ø        | Q        | Ø        | Q        | Ø        | Q        |  |  |
| 0                   | <b>@</b> |  |  |
| œ                   | <b>@</b> | Ð        | Ð        | Ð        | Ð        | Ð        | Ð        | Ð        | Ð        |  |  |
| Ø                   | മ        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        | Ø        |  |  |
| 0                   | ٩        | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> | <b>@</b> | @        | <b>@</b> | @        | <b>@</b> | @        |  |  |
| 0                   | ര        | 0        | യ        | 0        | യ        | 0        | യ        | 0        | 9        |  |  |

# **Definitions of Teacher Composites**

#### **Teacher Preparation**

Teacher Preparedness to Use Standards-Based Teaching Practices Teacher Preparedness to Teach Students from Diverse Backgrounds Teacher Preparedness to Use Calculators/Computers Teacher Preparedness to Use the Internet Teacher Content Preparedness: Science Teacher Content Preparedness: Mathematics Instructional Control Curriculum Control Pedagogy Control Instructional Objectives Nature of Science/Mathematics Objectives Science Content Objectives Basic Mathematics Skills Objectives Mathematics Reasoning Objectives **Teaching Practices** Use of Strategies to Develop Students' Abilities to Communicate Ideas Use of Traditional Teaching Practices Use of Laboratory Facilities Use of Projects/Extended Investigations Use of Computers Use of Calculators/Computers for Developing Concepts and Skills

Use of Calculators/Computers for Investigations

Use of Informal Assessment

Use of Journals/Portfolios

# **Definitions of Teacher Composites**

Composite definitions for the science and mathematics teacher questionnaire are presented below along with the item numbers from the respective questionnaires. Composites that are identical for the two subjects are presented in the same table; composites unique to a subject are presented in separate tables.

### **Teacher Preparation**

These composites estimate the extent to which teachers feel prepared in both science and mathematics content and pedagogy.

|  | Science | Mathematics |
|--|---------|-------------|
| Take students' prior understanding into account when planning curriculum and |         |             |
| instruction.   | Q3a     | Q3a         |
| Develop students' conceptual understanding of science/mathematics            | Q3b     | Q3b         |
| Provide deeper coverage of fewer science/mathematics concepts                | Q3c     | Q3c         |
| Make connections between science/mathematics and other disciplines           | Q3d     | Q3d         |
| Lead a class of students using investigative strategies                      | Q3e     | Q3e         |
| Manage a class of students engaged in hands-on/project-based work            | Q3f     | Q3f         |
| Have students work in cooperative learning groups                            | Q3g     | Q3g         |
| Listen/ask questions as students work in order to gauge their understanding  | Q3h     | Q3h         |
| Use the textbook as a resource rather than the primary instructional tool    | Q3i     | Q3i         |
| Teach groups that are heterogeneous in ability                               | Q3j     | Q3j         |
| Number of Items in Composite   | 10      | 10          |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)                                   | 0.88    | 0.86        |

 Table B-1

 Teacher Preparedness to Use Standards-Based Teaching Practices

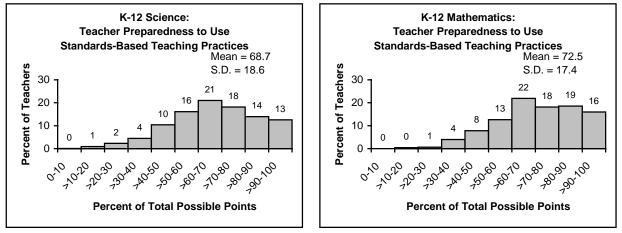


Figure B-1

Figure B-2

Table B-2Teacher Preparedness to Teach Students from Diverse Backgrounds

| •  | Science | Mathematics |
|--|---------|-------------|
| Recognize and respond to student cultural diversity          | Q31     | Q31         |
| Encourage students' interest in science/mathematics          | Q3m     | Q3m         |
| Encourage participation of females in science/mathematics    | Q3n     | Q3n         |
| Encourage participation of minorities in science/mathematics | Q3o     | Q30         |
| Number of Items in Composite                                 | 4       | 4           |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)                   | 0.81    | 0.80        |

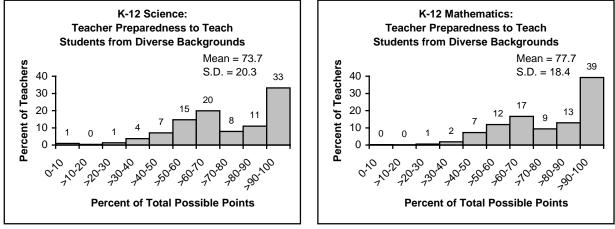


Figure B-3

Figure B-4

 Table B-3

 Teacher Preparedness to Use Calculators/Computers

|  | Science | Mathematics |
|--|---------|-------------|
| Use calculators/computers for drill and practice                 | Q3q     | Q3q         |
| Use calculators/computers for science/mathematics learning games | Q3r     | Q3r         |
| Use calculators/computers to collect and/or analyze data         | Q3s     | Q3s         |
| Use computers to demonstrate scientific principles*              | Q3t     |             |
| Use calculators/computers to demonstrate mathematics principles* |         | Q3t         |
| Use computers for laboratory simulations*                        | Q3u     |             |
| Use computers for simulations and applications*                  |         | Q3u         |
| Number of Items in Composite                                     | 5       | 5           |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)                       | 0.89    | 0.89        |

\* The mathematics and science versions of this question are considered equivalent, worded appropriately for that discipline.

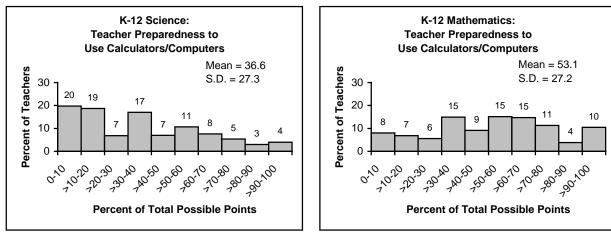


Figure B-5

Figure B-6

Table B-4Teacher Preparedness to Use the Internet

|   | Science | Mathematics |
|---|---------|-------------|
| Use the Internet in your science/mathematics teaching for general reference           | Q3v     | Q3v         |
| Use the Internet in your science/mathematics teaching for data acquisition            | Q3w     | Q3w         |
| Use the Internet in your science/mathematics teaching for collaborative projects with |         |             |
| classes/individuals in other schools  | Q3x     | Q3x         |
| Number of Items in Composite  | 3       | 3           |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)  | 0.86    | 0.90        |

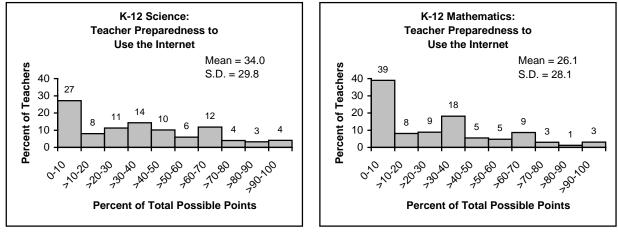


Figure B-7

Figure B-8

| Teacher Content Preparedness: Science*                                    |                             |                |                  |                               |                                   |                     |         |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------|
|   | Biology/<br>Life<br>Science | Chem-<br>istry | Earth<br>Science | Environ<br>-mental<br>Science | Integrated/<br>General<br>Science | Physical<br>Science | Physics |
| Earth's features and physical   |                             |                |                  |                               |                                   |                     |         |
| processes   |                             |                | Q15a1a           | Q15a1a                        | Q15a1a                            | Q15a1a              |         |
| The solar system and the universe   |                             |                | Q15a1b           |                               | Q15a1b                            | Q15a1b              |         |
| Climate and weather   |                             |                | Q15a1c           | Q15a1c                        | Q15a1c                            | Q15a1c              |         |
| Structure and function of human   |                             |                |                  |                               |                                   |                     |         |
| systems   | Q15a2a                      |                |                  |                               | Q15a2a                            |                     |         |
| Plant biology   | Q15a2b                      |                |                  |                               | Q15a2b                            |                     |         |
| Animal behavior   | Q15a2c                      |                |                  |                               | Q15a2c                            |                     |         |
| Interactions of living  |                             |                |                  |                               |                                   |                     |         |
| things/ecology  | Q15a2d                      |                |                  | Q15a2d                        | Q15a2d                            |                     |         |
| Genetics and evolution  | Q15a2e                      |                |                  |                               | Q15a2e                            |                     |         |
| Structure of matter and chemical  |                             |                |                  |                               |                                   |                     |         |
| bonding   |                             | Q15a3a         |                  |                               | Q15a3a                            | Q15a3a              |         |
| Properties and states of matter   |                             | Q15a3b         |                  |                               | Q15a3b                            | Q15a3b              |         |
| Chemical reactions  |                             | Q15a3c         |                  |                               | Q15a3c                            | Q15a3c              |         |
| Energy and chemical change  |                             | Q15a3d         |                  |                               | Q15a3d                            | Q15a3d              |         |
| Forces and motion   |                             |                |                  |                               | Q15a4a                            | Q15a4a              | Q15a4a  |
| Energy  |                             |                |                  |                               | Q15a4b                            | Q15a4b              | Q15a4b  |
| Light and sound   |                             |                |                  |                               | Q15a4c                            | Q15a4c              | Q15a4c  |
| Electricity and magnetism   |                             |                |                  |                               | Q15a4d                            | Q15a4d              | Q15a4d  |
| Modern physics (e.g., special relativity)                                 |                             |                |                  |                               | Q15a4e                            | Q15a4e              | Q15a4e  |
| Pollution, acid rain, global<br>warming                                   |                             |                |                  | Q15a5a                        | Q15a5a                            |                     |         |
| Population, food supply, and production                                   |                             |                |                  | Q15a5b                        | Q15a5b                            |                     |         |
| Formulating hypothesis, drawing<br>conclusions, making<br>generalizations | Q15a6a                      | Q15a6a         | Q15a6a           | Q15a6a                        | Q15a6a                            | Q15a6a              | Q15a6a  |
| Experimental design   | Q15a6b                      | Q15a6b         | Q15a6b           | Q15a6b                        | Q15a6b                            | Q15a6b              | Q15a6b  |
| Describing, graphing, and   |                             |                |                  |                               |                                   |                     |         |
| interpreting data   | Q15a6c                      | Q15a6c         | Q15a6c           | Q15a6c                        | Q15a6c                            | Q15a6c              | Q15a6c  |
| Number of Items in Composite  | 8                           | 7              | 6                | 8                             | 22                                | 15                  | 8       |
| Reliability (Cronbach's<br>Coefficient Alpha)                             | 0.87                        | 0.87           | 0.76             | 0.79                          | 0.87                              | 0.89                | 0.88    |

 Table B-5

 Teacher Content Preparedness: Science\*

\* Questions comprising these composites were asked of only those teachers in non-self-contained settings.

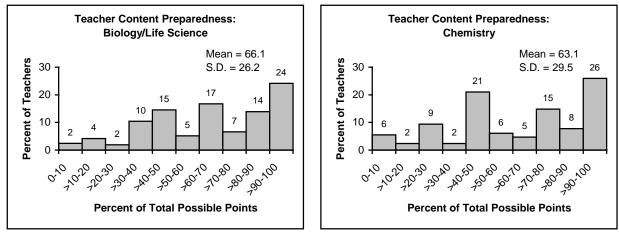


Figure B-9



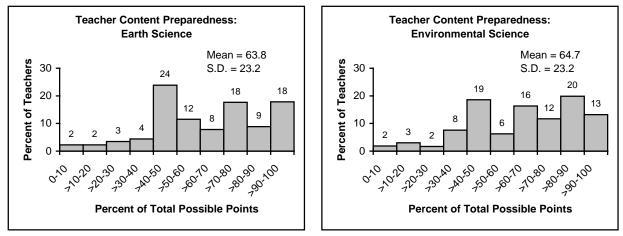


Figure B-11



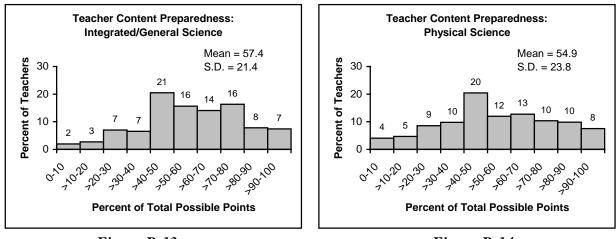


Figure B-13



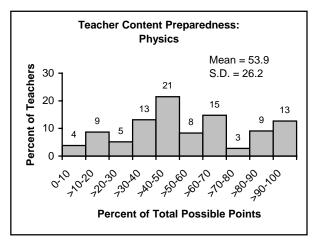


Figure B-15

|   | General     | Advanced    |
|---|-------------|-------------|
|   | Mathematics | Mathematics |
| Numeration and number theory  | Q15aa       |             |
| Computation   | Q15ab       |             |
| Estimation  | Q15ac       |             |
| Measurement   | Q15ad       |             |
| PrB-Algebra   | Q15ae       |             |
| Algebra   |             | Q15af       |
| Patterns and relationships  | Q15ag       |             |
| Geometry and spatial sense  | Q15ah       |             |
| Functions (including trigonometric functions) and prB-calculus concepts         |             | Q15ai       |
| Data collection and analysis  |             | Q15aj       |
| Probability   |             | Q15ak       |
| Statistics (e.g., hypothesis tests, curve fitting and regression)               |             | Q15al       |
| Topics from discrete mathematics (e.g., combinatorics, graph theory, recursion) |             | Q15am       |
| Mathematical structures (e.g., vector spaces, groups, rings, fields)            |             | Q15an       |
| Calculus  |             | Q15ao       |
| Technology (calculators, computers) in support of mathematics                   |             | Q15ap       |
| Number of Items in Composite  | 7           | 9           |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)                                      | 0.82        | 0.85        |

 Table B-6

 Teacher Content Preparedness: Mathematics

\* Questions comprising these composites were asked of only those teachers in non-self-contained settings.

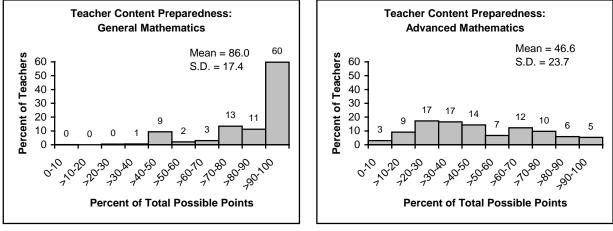


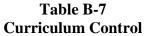
Figure B-16

Figure B-17

## **Instructional Control**

These composites estimate the level of control teachers perceive having over curriculum and pedagogy decisions for their classrooms.

|  | 1       |             |
|--|---------|-------------|
|  | Science | Mathematics |
| Determining course goals and objectives            | Q31a    | Q31a        |
| Selecting textbooks/instructional programs         | Q31b    | Q31b        |
| Selecting other instructional materials            | Q31c    | Q31c        |
| Selecting content, topics, and skills to be taught | Q31d    | Q31d        |
| Selecting the sequence in which topics are covered | Q31e    | Q31e        |
| Number of Items in Composite                       | 5       | 5           |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)         | 0.82    | 0.82        |



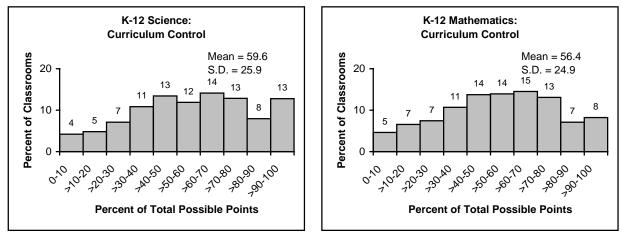


Figure B-18

Figure B-19

Table B-8Pedagogy Control

|   | Science | Mathematics |
|---|---------|-------------|
| Selecting the pace for covering topics            | Q31g    | Q31g        |
| Determining the amount of homework to be assigned | Q31h    | Q31h        |
| Choosing criteria for grading students            | Q31I    | Q31i        |
| Choosing tests for classroom assessment           | Q31j    | Q31j        |
| Number of Items in Composite                      | 4       | 4           |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)        | 0.84    | 0.80        |

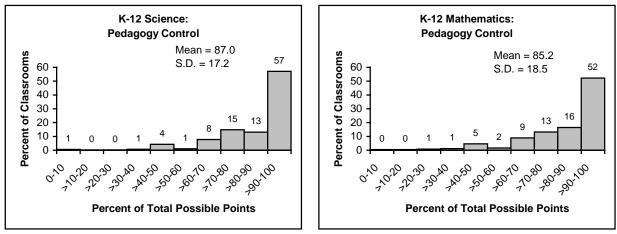


Figure B-20

Figure B-21

## **Instructional Objectives**

These composites estimate the amount of emphasis teachers place on various objectives.

| Table B-9                                |  |
|--|--|
| Nature of Science/Mathematics Objectives |  |

|   | Science | Mathematics |
|---|---------|-------------|
| Learn to evaluate arguments based on scientific evidence              | Q23f    |             |
| Understand the logical structure of mathematics                       |         | Q23i        |
| Learn about the history and nature of science/mathematics             | Q23j    | Q23j        |
| Learn how to communicate ideas in science effectively*                | Q23g    |             |
| Learn how to explain ideas in mathematics effectively*                |         | Q23k        |
| Learn about the applications of science in business and industry*     | Q23h    |             |
| Learn how to apply mathematics in business and industry*              |         | Q231        |
| Learn about the relationship between science, technology, and society | Q23I    |             |
| Number of Items in Composite  | 5       | 4           |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)                            | 0.84    | 0.73        |

\* The mathematics and science versions of this question are considered equivalent, worded appropriately for that discipline.

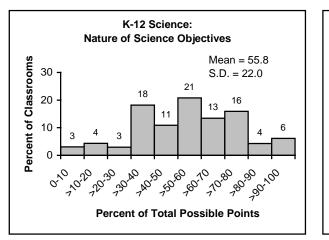


Figure B-22

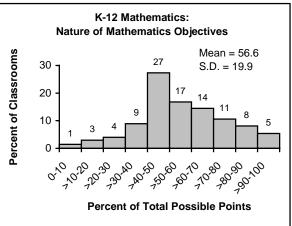


Figure B-23

|  | Science |
|--|---------|
| Learn basic science concepts               | Q23b    |
| Learn important terms and facts of science | Q23c    |
| Learn science process/inquiry skills       | Q23d    |
| Prepare for further study in science       | Q23e    |
| Number of Items in Composite               | 4       |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha) | 0.60    |

Table B-10Science Content Objectives

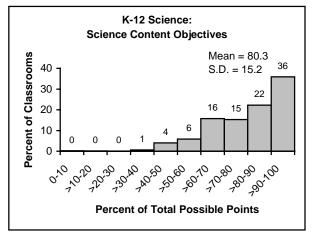


Figure B-24

|   | Mathematics |
|---|-------------|
| Develop students' computational skills                | Q23d        |
| Learn to perform computations with speed and accuracy | Q23m        |
| Prepare for standardized tests                        | Q23n        |
| Number of Items in Composite                          | 3           |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)            | 0.69        |

Table B-11Basic Mathematics Skills Objectives

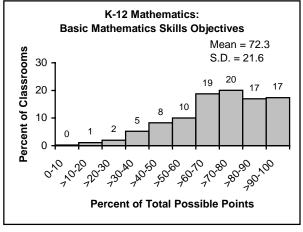


Figure B-25

|  | Mathematics |
|--|-------------|
| Learn mathematical concepts                          | Q23b        |
| Learn how to solve problems                          | Q23e        |
| Learn to reason mathematically                       | Q23f        |
| Learn how mathematics ideas connect with one another | Q23g        |
| Number of Items in Composite                         | 4           |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)           | 0.75        |

Table B-12Mathematics Reasoning Objectives

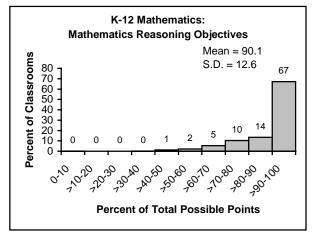


Figure B-26

## **Teaching Practices**

These composites estimate the extent to which teachers use a variety of teaching practices and instructional technologies/facilities.

|  | Science | Mathematics |
|--|---------|-------------|
| Pose open-ended questions  | Q24b    | Q24b        |
| Engage the whole class in discussions  | Q24c    |             |
| Require students to supply evidence to support their claims*                           | Q24d    |             |
| Require student to explain their reasoning when giving an answer*                      |         | Q24d        |
| Ask students to explain concepts to one another  | Q24e    | Q24e        |
| Ask students to consider alternative explanations *                                    | Q24f    |             |
| Ask students to consider alternative methods for solutions*                            |         | Q24f        |
| Ask students to use multiple representations (e.g., numeric, graphic, geometric, etc.) |         | Q24g        |
| Help students see connections between science/mathematics and other disciplines        | Q24h    | Q24h        |
| Number of Items in Composite   | 6       | 6           |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)   | 0.79    | 0.77        |

 Table B-13

 Use of Strategies to Develop Students' Abilities to Communicate Ideas

\* The mathematics and science versions of this question are considered equivalent, worded appropriately for that discipline.

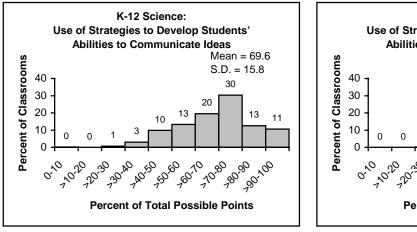


Figure B-27

K-12 Mathematics: Use of Strategies to Develop Students' Abilities to Communicate Ideas Mean = 72.9 S.D. = 14.3 . 33 17 17 13 12 720:30 730-40 750:60 760-70 70.80 780.90 100,00 740:50 **Percent of Total Possible Points** 

Figure B-28

Table B-14Use of Traditional Teaching Practices

|  | Science | Mathematics |
|--|---------|-------------|
| Introduce content through formal presentations   | Q24a    | Q24a        |
| Assign science/mathematics homework  | Q24I    | Q24j        |
| Listen and take notes during presentation by teacher   | Q25a    | Q25a        |
| Read from a science/mathematics textbook in class  | Q25d    | Q25c        |
| Practice routine computations/algorithms   |         | Q25f        |
| Review homework/worksheet assignments  |         | Q25g        |
| Answer textbook or worksheet questions   | Q25j    | Q25k        |
| Review student homework  | Q27f    | Q27f        |
| Give predominantly short-answer tests (e.g., multiple choice, true/false, fill in the blank) | Q27k    |             |
| Number of Items in Composite   | 7       | 8           |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)   | 0.78    | 0.74        |

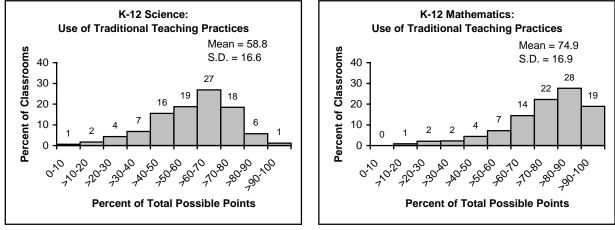


Figure B-29



|  | Science |
|--|---------|
| Use running water in labs/classrooms       | Q2813   |
| Use electric outlets in labs/classrooms    | Q28m3   |
| Use gas for burners in labs/classrooms     | Q28n3   |
| Use hoods or air hoses in labs/classrooms  | Q28o3   |
| Number of Items in Composite               | 4       |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha) | 0.80    |

Table B-15Use of Laboratory Facilities

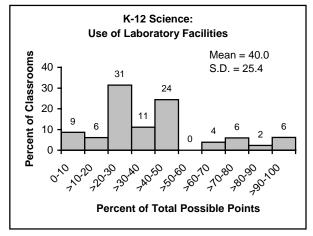


Figure B-31

| <b>9</b> 00  |         |
|--|---------|
|  | Science |
| Design or implement their own investigation                            | Q25h    |
| Participate in field work  | Q25i    |
| Prepare written science reports  | Q25m    |
| Make formal presentations to the rest of the class                     | Q25n    |
| Work on extended science investigations or projects (a week or more in |         |
| duration)  | Q250    |
| Have students do long-term science projects                            | Q27i    |
| Have students present their work to the class                          | Q27j    |
| Grade student work on open-ended and/or laboratory tasks using defined |         |
| criteria (e.g., a scoring rubric)                                      | Q27m    |
| Have students assess each other (peer evaluation)                      | Q27n    |
| Number of Items in Composite   | 9       |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)                             | 0.85    |

Table B-16Use of Projects/Extended Investigations

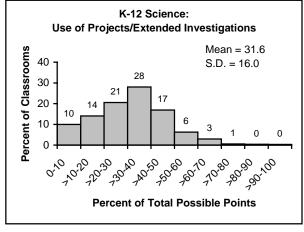


Figure B-32

|   | Science |  |
|---|---------|--|
| Use computers as a tool (e.g., spreadsheets, data analysis) | Q25p    |  |
| Do drill and practice                                       | Q26a    |  |
| Demonstrate scientific principles                           | Q26b    |  |
| Play science learning games                                 | Q26c    |  |
| Do laboratory simulations                                   | Q26d    |  |
| Collect data using sensors or probes                        | Q26e    |  |
| Retrieve or exchange data                                   | Q26f    |  |
| Solve problems using simulations                            | Q26g    |  |
| Take a test or quiz   | Q26h    |  |
| Number of Items in Composite                                | 9       |  |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)                  | 0.91    |  |

Table B-17 Use of Computers

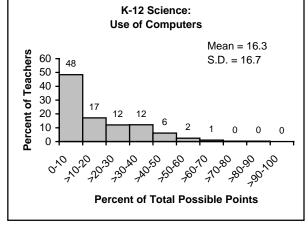


Figure B-33

 Table B-18

 Use of Calculators/Computers for Developing Concepts and Skills

|  | Mathematics |
|--|-------------|
| Use calculators or computers for learning or practicing skills   | Q25p        |
| Use calculators or computers to develop conceptual understanding | Q25q        |
| Do drill and practice  | Q26a        |
| Demonstrate mathematics principles                               | Q26b        |
| Take a test or quiz  | Q26h        |
| Use graphing calculators   | Q28g3       |
| Number of Items in Composite                                     | 6           |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)                       | 0.86        |

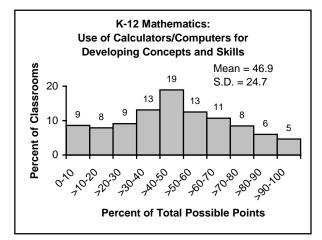


Figure B-34

|  | Mathematics |
|--|-------------|
| Record, represent, and/or analyze data                                     | Q251        |
| Use calculators or computers as a tool (e.g., spreadsheets, data analysis) | Q25r        |
| Do simulations   | Q26d        |
| Collect data using sensors or probes                                       | Q26e        |
| Retrieve or exchange data  | Q26f        |
| Solve problems using simulations   | Q26g        |
| Number of Items in Composite   | 6           |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)                                 | 0.85        |

 Table B-19

 Use of Calculators/Computers for Investigations

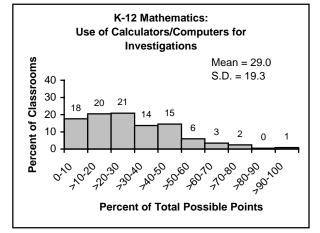


Figure B-35

| Use of Informal Assessment   |         |             |
|--|---------|-------------|
|  | Science | Mathematics |
| Observe students and ask questions as they work individually                     | Q27b    | Q27b        |
| Observe students and ask questions as they work in small groups                  | Q27c    | Q27c        |
| Ask students questions during large group discussions                            | Q27d    | Q27d        |
| Use assessments embedded in class activities to see if students are "getting it" | Q27e    | Q27e        |
| Number of Items in Composite   | 4       | 4           |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)                                       | 0.79    | 0.69        |

Table B-20 ont

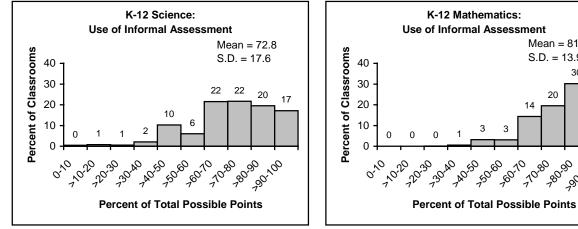


Figure B-36

Figure B-37

З 3 Mean = 81.4

S.D. = 13.9

20

14

760.70 70.80 780.90 J. 290,00

30 29

| Use of Journals/Portionos  |         |             |
|--|---------|-------------|
|  | Science | Mathematics |
| Read and comment on the reflections students have written, e.g., in their journals | Q24j    | Q24k        |
| Write reflections (e.g., in a journal)   | Q251    | Q25m        |
| Review student notebooks/journals  | Q27g    | Q27g        |
| Review student portfolios  | Q27h    | Q27h        |
| Number of Items in Composite   | 4       | 4           |
| Reliability (Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha)   | 0.82    | 0.83        |

Table B-21Use of Journals/Portfolios

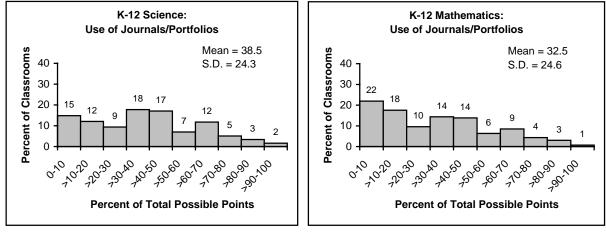


Figure B-38

Figure B-39